

# **Metropolitan Council**

04 - 0180

## **2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Program and Budget**

**Adopted January 14, 2004**

## **Metropolitan Council Members**

**Peter Bell, Chair**

**Roger Scherer – District 1**  
**Tony Pistilli – District 2**  
**Mary Hill Smith – District 3**  
**Jules Smith – District 4**  
**Russ Susag – District 5**  
**Peggy Leppik – District 6**  
**Annette Meeks – District 7**  
**Lynette Wittsack – District 8**

**Natalie Steffen – District 9**  
**Marcel Eibensteiner – District 10**  
**Georgeanne Hilker – District 11**  
**Chris Georgacas – District 12**  
**Richard Aguilar – District 13**  
**Song Lo Fawcett – District 14**  
**Tom Egan – District 15**  
**Brian McDaniel – District 16**

*The mission of the Metropolitan Council is to improve regional competitiveness in the global economy so that this is one of the best places to live, work, raise and family and grow a business.*

The Metropolitan Council coordinates regional planning and guides development in the seven-county area through joint action with the public and private sectors. The Council also operates regional services, including wastewater collection and treatment, transit and the Metro HRA – an affordable-housing service that provides assistance to low-income families in the region. Created by the Legislature in 1967, the Council establishes policies for airports, regional parks, highways and transit, sewers, air and water quality, land use and affordable housing, and provides planning and technical assistance to communities in the Twin Cities region.

---

Publication No. 21-04-009

### **Metropolitan Council**

Mears Park Centre  
230 East Fifth Street  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1626

General: (651) 602-1000  
TTY: (651) 291-0904  
Metro Info Line: (651) 602-1888  
E-mail: [data.center@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:data.center@metc.state.mn.us)  
Website: [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)

Upon request, this publication will be made available in alternative formats to people with disabilities.

---

**Adopted**  
**2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**2004 Authorized Capital Program**  
**and 2004 Capital Budget**

The Metropolitan Council's 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program, 2004 Authorized Capital Program and 2004 Capital Budget were approved by Resolution 2003-52 on December 17, 2003 following a public hearing on the proposed capital program. Subsequently, Resolution 2004-2 was approved on January 14, 2004, superceding Resolution 2003-52 and clarifying actions taken by the Council in adopting the capital budget. Final adoption includes changes from the public hearing draft of the capital program approved on November 12. Based on those approved changes, changes were made to narrative and the following tables were revised from the public hearing draft:

- Table 1: Summary of Capital Improvement Program, Authorized Capital Program and 2004 Capital Budget
- Table 2: Approved 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program (CIP), Sources and Uses of Funds by Functional Area
- Table 3: Approved 2004-2009 CIP, Transit System Detail
- Table 4: Approved 2004-2009 CIP, Environmental Services Project Detail
- Table 5: Approved 2004-2009 CIP, Parks and Open Space Capital Expenditures by Source of Funding
- Table 6: 2003 and 2004 Authorization Changes by Functional Area
- Table 7: 2004 Authorized Capital Program: Approved Changes in Authorization
- Table 8: Approved 2004 Capital Program and Capital Budget Summary
- Table 9: Approved 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Metro Transit
- Table 10: Approved 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Other Transit Providers
- Table 11: Approved 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Environmental Services
- Table 12: Approved 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Parks and Open Space
- Table 13: Projected 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program Financing
- Table 14: Projected 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program Sources and Uses of Capital Funds by Functional Area

**This page left blank intentionally**

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

**Mears Park Centre, 230 East Fifth Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101-1634**  
**Phone (612) 602-1000 TDD (612) 291-0904 FAX (612) 602-1550 Metro Info (612) 602-1888**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2004-2**  
**Superceding Resolution 2003-54**

**CONFIRMING ADOPTION OF THE METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**  
**AND 2004 CAPITAL PROGRAM AND BUDGET**

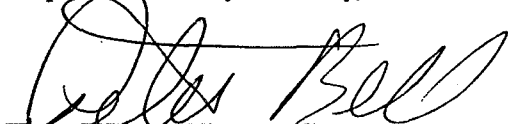
- WHEREAS,** Minn. Stat. 473.13, Subd. 1 requires the Council, after public hearing, shall adopt a final budget covering its anticipated receipts and disbursements for the ensuing year; and
- WHEREAS,** Minn. Stat. 473.13, Subd. 1 requires that the budget shall state in detail the capital expenditures of the Council for the budget year, based on a five-year capital program adopted by the Council; and
- WHEREAS,** the Council approved Resolution 2003-54 adopting the 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Program and Budget on December 17, 2003; and
- WHEREAS,** a resolution superceding Resolution 2003-54 is necessary to clarify actions taken by the Council in adopting the 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Program and Budget.

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,**

That the Metropolitan Council approves the 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Program and Budget as follows:

1. Approve the 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program as presented in the attached table.
2. Approve \$65,057,598 of new multi-year capital program authorizations in the 2004 Capital Program, including,
  - \$ 63,300,000 for Environmental Services, and
  - \$ 2,938,132 for Parks and Open Space
  - (\$ 1,180,534) for Transit (authorization reduction).
3. Approve the 2004 Authorized Capital Program as presented in the attached table.
4. Approve the 2004 Capital Budget of \$399,163,223 for previously approved capital projects and new capital projects authorized in the 2004 Capital Program, including:
  - \$ 192,608,792 for Transit,
  - \$ 179,900,000 for Environmental Services,
  - \$ 26,154,431 for Parks and Open Space, and
  - \$ 500,000 for the Family Affordable Housing Program.

Adopted this 14th day of January, 2004

  
Peter Bell, Chair

  
Sandra Lindstrom, Recording Secretary

# Metropolitan Council

## Summary of Adopted Capital Improvement Program, Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget

|  | Adopted<br>2004-2009 Capital<br>Improvement Program | Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program |                           |                                  | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  |   | Total<br>Authorization                  | Spending<br>Prior to 2004 | 2004-2009<br>Authorized Spending |                                |
| <b>Transit</b>                           |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| <b>Bus System</b>                        |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| Fleet Replacement and Expansion          | \$325,492,422                                       | \$122,959,761                           | \$55,785,472              | \$67,174,289                     | \$38,167,850                   |
| Customer Facilities                      | 120,014,444   | 93,022,807                              | 45,827,643                | 47,195,164                       | 17,359,364                     |
| Support Facil./Equip.                    | 162,789,798   | 134,449,426                             | 102,259,401               | 32,190,025                       | 21,715,164                     |
| Subtotal Bus System                      | \$608,296,664                                       | \$350,431,994                           | \$203,872,516             | \$146,559,478                    | \$77,242,378                   |
| Hiawatha Corridor LRT                    | 149,923,000   | 715,296,564 <sup>1</sup>                | 604,823,429               | 110,473,135                      | 107,916,414                    |
| Designated Transitways                   | 207,104,788   | 40,810,000                              | 12,026,987                | 28,783,013                       | 7,400,000                      |
| <b>Total Transit</b>                     | <b>\$965,324,452</b>                                | <b>\$1,106,538,558</b>                  | <b>\$820,722,932</b>      | <b>\$285,815,626</b>             | <b>\$192,588,792</b>           |
| <b>Environmental Services</b>            |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| MWWTP Solids Processing                  | \$55,000,000  | \$201,700,000                           | \$136,255,000             | \$65,445,000                     | \$32,000,000                   |
| Empire Service Area Capacity             | 114,000,000   | 142,000,000                             | \$26,668,000              | 115,332,000                      | \$55,000,000                   |
| South Washington Co. Interceptor         | 28,000,000  | 54,000,000                              | \$25,070,000              | 28,930,000                       | \$22,000,000                   |
| MWWTP Liquids Processing                 | 8,000,000   | 79,500,000                              | \$62,203,000              | 17,297,000                       | \$2,000,000                    |
| Elm Creek Interceptor                    | 25,000,000  | 57,000,000                              | \$31,852,000              | 25,148,000                       | \$13,000,000                   |
| Other Facilities                         | 558,900,000   | 276,950,000                             | 150,659,000               | 126,291,000                      | 55,900,000                     |
| Subtotal                                 | \$788,900,000                                       | \$811,150,000                           | \$432,707,000             | \$378,443,000                    | \$179,900,000                  |
| <b>Parks and Open Space</b>              |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| Land Acquisition                         | \$18,970,800  | \$4,270,945                             | \$1,949,592               | \$2,321,353                      | \$2,321,353                    |
| Park Development                         | 56,216,332  | 29,061,200                              | 12,710,118                | 16,351,082                       | 12,481,090                     |
| Park Redevelopment                       | 42,281,000  | 18,080,632                              | 6,728,644                 | 11,351,988                       | 11,351,988                     |
| <b>Total Parks and Open Space</b>        | <b>\$117,468,132</b>                                | <b>\$51,412,777</b>                     | <b>\$21,388,354</b>       | <b>\$30,024,423</b>              | <b>\$26,154,431</b>            |
| <b>Family Affordable Housing Program</b> | <b>\$500,000</b>                                    | <b>\$26,589,860</b>                     | <b>\$26,089,860</b>       | <b>\$500,000</b>                 | <b>\$500,000</b>               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,872,192,584</b>                              | <b>\$1,995,691,195</b>                  | <b>\$1,300,908,146</b>    | <b>\$694,783,049</b>             | <b>\$399,113,223</b>           |

(1) \$ 604,823,000 of the Hiawatha Corridor LRT project cost of \$715,297,000 estimated expended by December 31, 2003.

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
2004 CAPITAL PROGRAM / BUDGET AND  
2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**CONTENTS**

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| <b>BUDGET MESSAGE.....</b> | <b>1-1</b> |
|----------------------------|------------|

**UNIFIED 2004 CAPITAL PROGRAM**

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction and Definitions ..... | 2-1 |
|------------------------------------|-----|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Proposed 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program..... | 2-3 |
|---|-----|

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Proposed 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget..... | 2-21 |
|--|------|

**FINANCIAL SUMMARY AND FISCAL ANALYSIS**

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Introduction..... | 3-1 |
|-------------------|-----|

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Summary of Capital Expenditures and Capital Financing..... | 3-3 |
|--|-----|

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Fiscal Impacts of Regional Borrowing ..... | 3-15 |
|--|------|

## TABLES

|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| Table 1:  | Summary of Capital Improvement Program, Authorized Capital Program and 2004 Capital Budget .....           | 2-2  |
| Table 2:  | Proposed 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program (CIP), Sources and Uses of Funds by Functional Area.....    | 2-5  |
| Table 3:  | Proposed 2004-2009 CIP, Transit System Detail .....  | 2-9  |
| Table 4:  | Proposed 2004-2009 CIP, Wastewater System Detail.....  | 2-18 |
| Table 5:  | Proposed 2004-2009 CIP, Regional Parks System .....  | 2-20 |
| Table 6:  | 2003 and 2004 Authorization Changes by Functional Area .....   | 2-25 |
| Table 7:  | 2004 Authorized Capital Program: Proposed Changes in Authorization .....                                   | 2-26 |
| Table 8:  | Proposed 2004 Capital Program and Capital Budget Summary .....   | 2-27 |
| Table 9:  | Proposed 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Metro Transit .....   | 2-29 |
| Table 10: | Proposed 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Other Transit Providers.....                                    | 2-33 |
| Table 11: | Proposed 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Environmental Services .....                                    | 2-37 |
| Table 12: | Proposed 2004 Authorized Capital Program – Parks and Open Space.....                                       | 2-41 |
| Table 13: | Projected 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program Financing .....  | 3-35 |
| Table 14: | Projected 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program Sources and Uses of Capital Funds by Functional Area ..... | 3-36 |
| Table 15: | Annual Debt Service Levy and Wastewater Service Fee Projection .....                                       | 3-40 |
| Table 16: | Operating and Debt Service Levy and User Fee Projection.....   | 3-41 |
| Table 17: | Property Tax and User Fee Projections as Percent of Regional Income.....                                   | 3-42 |
| Table 18: | Property Tax and User Fee Impact on \$200,000 Residential Homestead.....                                   | 3-43 |
| Table 19: | Outstanding Debt, Year End – Total and Percent of Market Value.....  | 3-44 |



## **BUDGET MESSAGE**

The Metropolitan Council's adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Program and Budget covers planned capital investments by the Council over the next six years in transit, wastewater services, regional parks and open space and family affordable housing.

The capital improvement program and capital budget supports the Council's Mission Statement, which is:

*To develop, in cooperation with local communities, a comprehensive regional planning framework, focusing on transportation, wastewater, parks and aviation systems, that guides the efficient growth of the metropolitan area.*

*The Council operates transit and wastewater services and administers housing and other grant programs.*

### **GUIDING PRINCIPLES**

To address this mission, the 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Program and Budget focuses on providing facilities, vehicles and equipment that implement the development framework and support the provision of regional services. The document was developed under the following guiding principles:

- Focus on our mission
- Balance regional needs with local concerns
- Maximize Council accountability
- Involve citizens in the fulfillment of the Council's mission
- Efficiently utilized current and future regional infrastructure, services and resources
- Operate quality services in an inclusive, customer-focused and efficient manner
- Encourage innovation to improve services and programs

### **REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK**

Between 2000 and 2030, the Twin Cities metropolitan area is expected to grow by nearly 1 million people and 460,000 households. The Council's Regional Development Framework is intended to help ensure that growth occurs in a coordinated, orderly and economical manner – consistent with our legislative mandate.

The Framework will emphasize this Council's commitment to (1) work collaboratively with local governments, (2) make the most cost-effective use of new and existing infrastructure, and (3) be accountable to the public – by establishing benchmarks for measuring progress toward our goals.

In addition, the Framework will contain a new transportation policy that addresses the region's growing concerns about mobility and congestion. And finally, it will contain strategies to protect and manage the region's water resources – consistent with Governor Pawlenty's statewide water resources initiative.

### **2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERVIEW**

The capital improvement program for transit takes initial steps toward increasing transit service levels and building a system of dedicated transitways. The capital improvement program for wastewater services includes investments to expand the wastewater service system to support regional growth and to meet new environmental requirements. The entire program includes significant investment to preserve existing regional investments in transit, wastewater services and parks and open space.

The proposed investment in transit, wastewater services and parks and open space also enhances the region's quality of life. Transit investments support growth in the developed areas of the region, enhance transportation choices and mobility and relieve congestion throughout the region. Investments in wastewater services ensure protection of the environment while reducing costs to businesses and communities. The regional park system provides a world-class recreation open space system for the citizens of the region. The Family Affordable Housing Program (FAHP) provides expanded suburban housing opportunities for low-income families.

The capital program also supports coordinated planning of capital facilities between regional systems and with local governments and state agencies. The development of the transit, wastewater services and parks capital investment programs involve the Council working closely with federal and state agencies and with local governments, transit providers and park implementing agencies.

This document presents: 1) a unified 2004-2009 capital improvement program detailing approved capital investments and financing; 2) a fiscal impact assessment of the proposed capital financing within the context of the region's ability to pay; and 3) a unified 2004 capital program and budget with new multi-year capital program authorizations and approved 2004 capital expenditures.

The objectives of the unified capital programming process are:

- to maintain and preserve existing capital investment in regional systems;
- to serve regional growth;
- to provide transportation alternatives;
- to ensure that the Council's capital investment plan reflects regional priorities;
- to provide a consolidated financial summary of recommended capital plans; and
- to provide information on the fiscal impacts of the capital plan.

The approved capital improvement program takes a prudent approach to the financial management of the Council's resources, with a commitment to maintain the Council's financial strength. The budget reflects constraints in financial resources amid growing concern of residents within this region, and other areas of the country, over the cost of government and accountability. One Council goal for the 2004 operating and capital budgets was that there be no growth in the impact of regional property taxes on typical taxpayers. The approved capital improvement program limits regional borrowing to levels that would assist the Council in meeting this goal.

This capital improvement program reflects a commitment to maintain and preserve regional investments in wastewater services, transit and parks and open space. The Council has a regional investment in infrastructure with a net book value of \$1.7 billion and an estimated replacement cost of \$4 to 5 billion. These investments need to be preserved and replaced at the end of their useful life. Of the approximately \$1.87 billion to be spent in the next six years, \$ 795 million, or 42 percent, will be used to rehabilitate or replace existing capital facilities, vehicles and equipment.

This capital improvement program also reflects a commitment to serve regional growth and provide improved transit service in the region. The capital improvement program for wastewater services includes capital projects that provide capacity expansions to meet regional growth, as well as projects that improve treatment quality to meet environmental goals. The parks and open space capital improvement program provides for land acquisition and the development of new park facilities to meet recreational needs in the region.

The transit capital improvement program reflects the early stage of a 20-year plan to expand transit service in the region. Implementation of this six-year program and the longer-range plan will require a commitment from the Legislature to provide capital funding for transitways and other transit facilities, as well as additional funding for transit operations.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM ISSUES**

### **TRANSIT**

The transit capital improvement program proposes investing \$ 965 million over the next six years in transit equipment and facilities. This investment will enable the Council's Metro Transit Division and other transit providers to provide safe and reliable transit service, including \$ 608 million to preserve and expand the bus system and \$ 357 million to complete the Hiawatha light rail line and build a system of dedicated transitways. Completion of the dedicated transitways and expansion of the bus system are dependent on securing capital funding from the state and/or federal government.

Implementation of the approved transit capital improvement program will require the financial support of federal and state governments. The program assumes that a significant portion of the capital improvement program will be financed with federal capital funds. The program also requires the financial support of the state, both in providing authorizations for regional bonding and providing state funds to support portions of the program.

The Council and Transportation Division face a number of funding issues in implementing its six-year plan.

- The Council proposes issuing \$196.4 million in regional bonds over the next six years. The Council currently has legislative authorization for \$96.375 million and will need additional authority of approximately \$100 million to complete the program as approved.
- The Council needs to secure additional financial support from the state. This financial support may involve state bonding to finance dedicated transitways, bus garages and public facilities like transit hubs and park and ride lots.
- The Council will need to aggressively pursue available federal capital funding. The new federal Transportation authorization has not passed Congress, so federal funding assumptions in the approved capital improvement program are preliminary. The Council needs to maximize any formula funding available from the new federal authorization package and aggressively compete for discretionary funding.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

The Environmental Services Division proposes investing \$ 788.9 million over the next six years (and another \$362 million in the subsequent four years) to provide improvements to the regional

wastewater treatment system to maintain existing facilities, meet new environmental requirements and provide new sewer service capacity.

Approximately \$343 million of the six-year program (44 percent) will be invested in rehabilitation and replacement of existing facilities. The remaining \$446 million will provide for system expansion and quality improvements in the treatment plants and interceptors. In the six-year period, major capital investments will be made in:

- primary and secondary treatment improvements and rehabilitation at the Metro Plant, particularly to solids processing facilities,
- improvements at other treatment plants, particularly expanded Empire service area facilities,
- new Elm Creek and South Washington interceptors and major interceptor rehabilitation, and
- potential expansion of wastewater facilities in rural centers.

The Environmental Services Division faces a number of issues in implementing its capital improvement program. The main one involves meeting regional wastewater system needs for rehabilitation and expansion within the financial constraints of the Environmental Services Division's operating budget and capital finance plans. Debt service is a major component of the annual budget, so the division is aggressively seeking ways to reduce regional borrowing and future debt service.

## PARKS AND OPEN SPACE

The Parks and Open Space capital improvement program proposes investing \$ 117.5 million over the next six years on the regional recreation open space system to rehabilitate existing facilities, purchase land and develop regional parks, park reserves and trails. The program is based on the *Regional Recreation Open Space Capital Improvement Program* developed by the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission and on funding decisions by the Legislature. The approved 2004-2009 capital improvement program for parks provides \$15 million a year in new funding (\$9 million state or local, \$6 million regional) to acquire and preserve regionally significant natural resources. The main issue facing the Council with respect to the regional recreation open space system is maintaining legislative support of state funding and regional bonding for the system. The Legislature has supported a state/regional partnership over the last several years that has financed the regional parks capital improvement program with 60 percent state funding and 40 percent regional funding.

**This page left blank intentionally**

## **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL ADOPTED 2004 UNIFIED CAPITAL PROGRAM**

The adopted Unified 2004 Capital Program includes capital program authorizations and capital budgets for Environmental Services, Transit, Parks and Open Space and Family Affordable Housing. Capital program authorization is maintained for each active capital project until the project is completed, although capital expenditures on the project may occur over several years. Requested changes in capital authorizations include the addition of new capital projects to the capital program and amendments to previously approved projects. The following definitions are used for the 2004 Capital Program and Budget and 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program:

*Capital Improvement Program (CIP)* - The 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program is a six-year capital investment program that describes capital investment strategies, specific capital investments and capital financing plans. The capital improvement program provides a basis for new capital program authorizations and the 2004 Capital Budget. The CIP includes both the 2004-2009 portion of authorized capital projects and capital investments that are planned within the six-year period, but that are currently not authorized.

*Authorized Capital Program* - The Capital Program provides multi-year authorization to spend on specific capital projects. The adopted 2004 Capital Program includes previously approved capital projects, amendments to previously approved capital projects and approved new authorizations. Because capital projects remain in the authorized capital program until completed, the program does not cover a particular period of time and a significant portion of the program may have been spent in prior years.

*Capital Budget* - The Capital Budget appropriates funds for capital expenditures for a specific budget year. The adopted 2004 Capital Budget includes appropriations for previously authorized projects and for new capital projects authorized in the 2004 Authorized Capital Program.

Inclusion of a capital project in the six-year capital improvement program does not constitute Council approval to proceed with that project. Table 1 summarizes the capital program by major category and shows the relationship between projected capital expenditures in the six-year capital improvement program and projected capital expenditures for projects in the adopted 2004 authorized capital program. Of the \$ 1.872 billion in capital investments in the six-year capital improvement program, approximately \$ 695 million, or 37 percent, is authorized to be spent between 2004 and 2009.

**Table 1**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Summary of Capital Improvement Program, Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**

|  | Adopted<br>2004-2009 Capital<br>Improvement Program | Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program |                           |                                  | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  |   | Total<br>Authorization                  | Spending<br>Prior to 2004 | 2004-2009<br>Authorized Spending |                                |
| <b>Transit</b>                           |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| <b>Bus System</b>                        |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| Fleet Replacement and Expansion          | \$ 325,492,422                                      | \$ 122,959,761                          | \$ 55,785,472             | \$ 67,174,289                    | \$ 38,167,850                  |
| Customer Facilities                      | 120,664,444   | 93,022,807                              | 45,827,643                | 47,195,164                       | 17,359,364                     |
| Support Facil./Equip.                    | 162,139,798   | 134,449,426                             | 102,259,401               | 32,190,025                       | 21,715,164                     |
| Subtotal Bus System                      | \$ 608,296,664                                      | \$ 350,431,994                          | \$ 203,872,516            | \$ 146,559,478                   | \$ 77,242,378                  |
| Hiawatha Corridor LRT                    | 149,923,000   | 715,296,564                             | 604,823,429               | 110,473,135                      | 107,916,414                    |
| Designated Transitways                   | 207,104,788   | 40,810,000                              | 12,026,987                | 28,783,013                       | 7,400,000                      |
| Total Transit                            | \$ 965,324,452                                      | \$ 1,106,538,558                        | \$ 820,722,932            | \$ 285,815,626                   | \$ 192,558,792                 |
| <b>Environmental Services</b>            |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| MWWTP Solids Processing                  | \$ 55,000,000                                       | \$ 201,700,000                          | \$ 136,255,000            | \$ 65,445,000                    | \$ 32,000,000                  |
| Empire Service Area Capacity             | 114,000,000   | 142,000,000                             | 26,668,000                | 115,332,000                      | 55,000,000                     |
| South Washington Co. Interceptor         | 28,000,000  | 54,000,000                              | 25,070,000                | 28,930,000                       | 22,000,000                     |
| MWWTP Liquids Processing                 | 8,000,000   | 79,500,000                              | 62,203,000                | 17,297,000                       | 2,000,000                      |
| Elm Creek Interceptor                    | 25,000,000  | 57,000,000                              | 31,852,000                | 25,148,000                       | 13,000,000                     |
| Other Facilities                         | 558,900,000   | 276,950,000                             | 150,659,000               | 126,291,000                      | 55,900,000                     |
| Subtotal                                 | \$ 788,900,000                                      | \$ 811,150,000                          | \$ 432,707,000            | \$ 378,443,000                   | \$ 179,900,000                 |
| <b>Parks and Open Space</b>              |   |   |                           |                                  |                                |
| Land Acquisition                         | \$ 18,970,800                                       | \$ 4,270,945                            | \$ 1,949,592              | \$ 2,321,353                     | \$ 2,321,353                   |
| Park Development                         | 56,216,332  | 29,061,200                              | 12,710,118                | 16,351,082                       | 12,481,090                     |
| Park Redevelopment                       | 42,281,000  | 18,080,632                              | 6,728,644                 | 11,351,988                       | 11,351,988                     |
| Total Parks and Open Space               | \$ 117,468,132                                      | \$ 51,412,777                           | \$ 21,388,354             | \$ 30,024,423                    | \$ 26,154,431                  |
| <b>Family Affordable Housing Program</b> | \$ 500,000  | \$ 26,589,860                           | \$ 26,089,860             | \$ 500,000                       | \$ 500,000                     |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <u>\$ 1,872,192,584</u>                             | <u>\$ 1,995,691,195</u>                 | <u>\$ 1,300,908,146</u>   | <u>\$ 694,783,049</u>            | <u>\$ 399,113,223</u>          |

<sup>1</sup> \$ 650,000 in transit capital improvement program costs were misclassified in the January 14 adopting table and have been moved from support facilities and equipment to customer facilities.

<sup>2</sup> \$ 604,823,000 of the Hiawatha Corridor LRT project cost of \$715,297,000 estimated expended by December 31, 2003.



## **ADOPTED 2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

The adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program is summarized in Table 2. The capital improvement program proposes capital spending of \$1.87 billion over the six years of the program, or average annual spending of \$312 million. The largest component of the unified program is transit capital investment, with \$965 million or 52 percent of the total. Wastewater services proposes capital spending of \$ 789 million (42 percent of total) and regional parks \$117 million (6 percent of total).

### **Transit**

The adopted capital improvement program for transit, totaling \$ 965 million, reflects an ambitious program by the Council to improve transit service in the region. The bus system will remain the foundation of future transit services, with service expanded and reorganized to better meet customer needs. Dedicated transitways, high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes and bus-only shoulder lanes will provide a commute time advantage over single occupant vehicles and improve transit service reliability. Finally, the Hiawatha light rail line will be completed and begin operation in 2004.

Completion of the capital improvement program will require funding from a variety of sources, including federal and state capital grants, regional bonding and local contributions. Table 3 provides detail on the bus system component of the transit capital improvement program.

### **Environmental Services – Wastewater Services**

The Environmental Services Division is responsible for ensuring that sufficient wastewater treatment capacity exists to serve regional development, that wastewater is treated to preserve water quality in the region and that wastewater services are provided in a cost and quality competitive manner. The Environmental Services Division proposes capital spending of \$789 million in the 2004-2009 capital improvement program for wastewater services – the regional service system of treatment plants and interceptors that treats wastewater within the metropolitan sewer service area. The adopted capital program provides capital investments to preserve and rehabilitate existing wastewater infrastructure, meet higher water and air quality regulations and expand the systems capacity to meet regional growth needs.

The Division's capital plans are presented in three coordinated documents – the *2004-2013 Capital Improvement Program and 2004 Capital Budget*, the *2004 Capital Finance Plan* and the *2004 Annual [Operating] Budget and Five-Year Plan*. Detailed information on capital investments and capital financing for wastewater services can be obtained in these documents. The 2004-2009 capital improvement program is summarized in Table 2 (page 3 of 4) and individual capital projects are detailed in Table 4.

On the financing side, the Environmental Services Division uses a variety of methods to keep long-term borrowing levels and costs as low as possible. The Division uses pay-as-you go capital funding to the maximum extent feasible to reduce the amount of long-term debt it needs to issue. When the Division does borrow to finance capital projects, it uses loans from the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority to the maximum extent. These loans provide the Council with a 150 basis point interest subsidy and over the term of the loan reduce debt service costs and rates for wastewater services.

## Parks and Open Space

The Metropolitan Council and the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission are responsible for planning a regional recreation open space system and implementing the system through capital grants to local park implementing agencies. Parks and trails in the regional park system are owned and operated by ten regional park implementing agencies. These agencies prepare master plans for each park and trail unit that describe land to be acquired and recreational facilities to be developed or redeveloped and estimate capital costs. The Council reviews the master plans for consistency with the regional plan and must approve the master plans before any funds can be granted from the capital improvement program.

Regional park capital grants are funded from state appropriations and regional bonds. The Council's request for state bonding is based on a capital improvement program adopted by the Council. The most recent regional parks capital improvement program includes requested capital projects and funding for the 2004/2005 state biennium and proposed capital projects and funding for the 2006/2007 and 2008/2009 state fiscal years. The capital improvement program was adopted in 2002.

Capital project detail on the parks capital improvement program is available in the *2004-2009 Metropolitan Regional Parks Capital Improvement Program*. The unified capital improvement program estimates sources and uses of funds for calendar years 2004-2009 based on this document. The program is summarized in Table 2 (page 2 of 4). Table 5 shows how the fiscal year capital improvement program translates into a calendar year program.

## Family Affordable Housing Program

In January, 2000, the Metropolitan Council established a Family Affordable Housing Program. Under this program, the Council will develop and operate 150 federally assisted public housing family units in Anoka County, Hennepin County (excluding the cities of Minneapolis, Bloomington and St. Louis Park) and Ramsey County (excluding the city of St. Paul). The program anticipates completing purchase of the 150 units in early 2004.

**Table 2**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Transit</b>                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Federal-Bus System                  | 48,889,010  | 68,160,342  | 67,808,450  | 64,358,693  | 37,869,677  | 64,634,961  | 351,721,133 |
| Federal-Hiawatha                    | 100,066,000 | 4,557,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 21,400,000  | 2,000,000   | 132,023,000 |
| Federal-Transitways                 | -           | -           | -           | -           | 25,000,000  | 25,000,000  | 50,000,000  |
| Federal Subtotal                    | 148,955,010 | 72,717,342  | 69,808,450  | 66,358,693  | 84,269,677  | 91,634,961  | 533,744,133 |
| State-Bus System                    | 6,925,000   | 8,200,000   | 17,300,000  | 13,000,000  | 4,000,000   | -           | 49,425,000  |
| State-Transitways                   | 12,400,000  | 11,800,000  | 36,000,000  | 5,800,000   | 56,700,000  | 30,700,000  | 153,400,000 |
| State Subtotal                      | 19,325,000  | 20,000,000  | 53,300,000  | 18,800,000  | 60,700,000  | 30,700,000  | 202,825,000 |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 39,775,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 28,625,000  | 196,400,000 |
| Local - Light Rail and Transitways  | 10,942,346  | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 10,942,346  |
| Interest/Miscellaneous              | 4,650,000   | 2,400,000   | 2,255,000   | 400,000     | 400,000     | 400,000     | 10,505,000  |
| Subtotal                            | 223,647,356 | 127,117,342 | 157,363,450 | 117,558,693 | 177,369,677 | 151,359,961 | 954,416,479 |
| Unidentified Funding                | -           | 5,500,000   | -           | 5,500,000   | -           | -           | 11,000,000  |
| Total Sources                       | 223,647,356 | 132,617,342 | 157,363,450 | 123,058,693 | 177,369,677 | 151,359,961 | 965,416,479 |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Bus System                          | 84,082,452  | 114,803,476 | 119,675,503 | 121,340,940 | 64,522,982  | 103,871,311 | 608,296,664 |
| Hiawatha Light Rail                 | 109,350,000 | 2,622,000   | 95,000      | 5,771,000   | 30,870,000  | 1,215,000   | 149,923,000 |
| Transitways                         | 16,104,788  | 11,800,000  | 36,000,000  | 5,800,000   | 81,700,000  | 55,700,000  | 207,104,788 |
| Total Uses                          | 209,537,240 | 129,225,476 | 155,770,503 | 132,911,940 | 177,092,982 | 160,786,311 | 965,324,452 |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | 14,110,116  | 3,391,866   | 1,592,947   | (9,853,247) | 276,695     | (9,426,350) | 92,027      |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | 5,000,000   | 19,110,116  | 22,501,982  | 24,094,929  | 14,241,682  | 14,518,377  |             |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | 19,110,116  | 22,501,982  | 24,094,929  | 14,241,682  | 14,518,377  | 5,092,027   |             |
| <b>Preservation</b>                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Bus System                          | 75,048,452  | 84,039,548  | 65,397,610  | 46,012,089  | 29,479,676  | 95,265,430  | 395,242,805 |
| <b>Expansion</b>                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Bus System                          | 9,034,000   | 30,763,928  | 54,277,893  | 75,328,851  | 35,043,306  | 8,605,881   | 213,053,859 |
| Light Rail System                   | 109,350,000 | 2,622,000   | 95,000      | 5,771,000   | 30,870,000  | 1,215,000   | 149,923,000 |
| Transitways                         | 16,104,788  | 11,800,000  | 36,000,000  | 5,800,000   | 81,700,000  | 55,700,000  | 207,104,788 |
| Subtotal                            | 134,488,788 | 45,185,928  | 90,372,893  | 86,899,851  | 147,613,306 | 65,520,881  | 570,081,647 |
| Total Uses                          | 209,537,240 | 129,225,476 | 155,770,503 | 132,911,940 | 177,092,982 | 160,786,311 | 965,324,452 |
| Percent Preservation                | 36%         | 65%         | 42%         | 35%         | 17%         | 59%         | 41%         |

Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.  
For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.

**Table 2**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004       | 2005        | 2006       | 2007       | 2008       | 2009       | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Parks and Open Space</b>         |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| State Bonds                         | 24,081,762 | 16,947,742  | 8,832,000  | 9,000,000  | 9,000,000  | 9,000,000  | 76,861,504  |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 6,500,000  | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000  | 6,000,000  | 6,000,000  | 6,000,000  | 36,500,000  |
| Interest and Miscellaneous          | 390,542    | 200,000     | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 1,390,542   |
| Total Sources                       | 30,972,304 | 23,147,742  | 15,032,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 114,752,046 |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                         | 4,603,048  | 8,395,752   | 1,472,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 18,970,800  |
| Redevelopment                       | 17,848,340 | 10,693,992  | 6,824,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 56,216,332  |
| Development                         | 8,630,502  | 6,776,498   | 6,624,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 42,281,000  |
| Mixed Purpose                       | -          | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           |
| Total Uses                          | 31,081,890 | 25,866,242  | 14,920,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 117,468,132 |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | (109,586)  | (2,718,500) | 112,000    | -          | -          | -          | (2,716,086) |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | 3,000,000  | 2,890,414   | 171,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    |             |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | 2,890,414  | 171,914     | 283,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    |             |
| <b>Preservation</b>                 |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| Redevelopment                       | 17,848,340 | 10,693,992  | 6,824,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 56,216,332  |
| <b>Expansion</b>                    |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                         | 4,603,048  | 8,395,752   | 1,472,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 18,970,800  |
| Development                         | 8,630,502  | 6,776,498   | 6,624,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 42,281,000  |
| Subtotal                            | 13,233,550 | 15,172,250  | 8,096,000  | 8,250,000  | 8,250,000  | 8,250,000  | 61,251,800  |
| Total                               | 31,081,890 | 25,866,242  | 14,920,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 117,468,132 |
| Percent Preservation                | 57%        | 41%         | 46%        | 46%        | 46%        | 46%        | 48%         |

Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.

For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.

**Table 2**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009       | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Environmental Services</b>       |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| MCES SAC Reserves                   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| MCES Capital Fund Balances          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| Total Sources of Funds              | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |
| Metro Treatment Plant               | 38,100,000  | 11,000,000  | 9,000,000   | 6,000,000   | 5,000,000   | -          | 69,100,000  |
| East Treatment Plants               | 57,360,000  | 45,100,000  | 14,100,000  | 500,000     | 4,000,000   | 20,000,000 | 141,060,000 |
| West Treatment Plants               | 1,640,000   | 3,900,000   | 11,000,000  | 20,000,000  | 17,100,000  | 2,000,000  | 55,640,000  |
| Interceptors                        | 74,100,000  | 70,800,000  | 94,200,000  | 94,800,000  | 75,500,000  | 66,000,000 | 475,400,000 |
| Rural Area Improvements             | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000  | 18,000,000  |
| Systemwide Improvements             | 7,700,000   | 6,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000  | 29,700,000  |
| Total Uses of Funds                 | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| System Preservation                 | 60,125,000  | 49,020,000  | 59,770,000  | 69,150,000  | 63,780,000  | 41,450,000 | 343,295,000 |
| System Growth                       | 94,515,000  | 68,420,000  | 63,660,000  | 52,050,000  | 39,300,000  | 48,350,000 | 366,295,000 |
| Treatment Quality Improvements      | 25,260,000  | 20,360,000  | 12,870,000  | 8,100,000   | 6,520,000   | 6,200,000  | 79,310,000  |
| Wastewater Services                 | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| Percent Preservation                | 33%         | 36%         | 44%         | 53%         | 58%         | 43%        | 44%         |

Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.

For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.

**Table 2**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004               | 2005               | 2006               | 2007               | 2008               | 2009               | Total                |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Combined Sources of Funds</b>    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Federal Grants                      | 153,017,452        | 72,717,342         | 69,808,450         | 66,358,693         | 84,269,677         | 91,634,961         | 537,806,575          |
| State Grants                        | 46,106,762         | 36,947,742         | 62,132,000         | 27,800,000         | 69,700,000         | 39,700,000         | 282,386,504          |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 226,213,132        | 175,800,000        | 174,300,000        | 167,300,000        | 147,600,000        | 130,625,000        | 1,021,838,132        |
| Other Sources                       | 17,025,234         | 2,600,000          | 2,455,000          | 600,000            | 600,000            | 600,000            | 23,880,234           |
| MCES SAC Reserves                   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    |
| MCES Capital Fund Balance           | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    |
| Unidentified Source                 | -                  | 5,500,000          | -                  | 5,500,000          | -                  | -                  | 11,000,000           |
| <b>Total Sources</b>                | <b>442,362,580</b> | <b>293,565,084</b> | <b>308,695,450</b> | <b>267,558,693</b> | <b>302,169,677</b> | <b>262,559,961</b> | <b>1,876,911,445</b> |
| <b>Combined Uses of Funds</b>       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Transit:                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Bus System                          | 84,082,452         | 114,803,476        | 119,675,503        | 121,340,940        | 64,522,982         | 103,871,311        | 608,296,664          |
| Light Rail and Transitways          | 125,454,788        | 14,422,000         | 36,095,000         | 11,571,000         | 112,570,000        | 56,915,000         | 357,027,788          |
| Environmental Services              | 179,900,000        | 137,800,000        | 136,300,000        | 129,300,000        | 109,600,000        | 96,000,000         | 788,900,000          |
| Parks and Open Space                | 31,081,890         | 25,866,242         | 14,920,000         | 15,200,000         | 15,200,000         | 15,200,000         | 117,468,132          |
| Family Affordable Housing           | 500,000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 500,000              |
| <b>Total Uses</b>                   | <b>421,019,130</b> | <b>292,891,718</b> | <b>306,990,503</b> | <b>277,411,940</b> | <b>301,892,982</b> | <b>271,986,311</b> | <b>1,872,192,584</b> |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | 21,343,450         | 673,366            | 1,704,947          | (9,853,247)        | 276,695            | (9,426,350)        | 4,718,861            |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | 8,000,000          | 22,000,530         | 22,673,896         | 24,378,843         | 14,525,596         | 14,802,291         |                      |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | 22,000,530         | 22,673,896         | 24,378,843         | 14,525,596         | 14,802,291         | 5,375,941          |                      |
| Preservation                        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Transit                             | 75,048,452         | 84,039,548         | 65,397,610         | 46,012,089         | 29,479,676         | 95,265,430         | 395,242,805          |
| Parks and Open Space                | 17,848,340         | 10,693,992         | 6,824,000          | 6,950,000          | 6,950,000          | 6,950,000          | 56,216,332           |
| Environmental Services              | 60,125,000         | 49,020,000         | 59,770,000         | 69,150,000         | 63,780,000         | 41,450,000         | 343,295,000          |
| <b>Total Preservation</b>           | <b>153,021,792</b> | <b>143,753,540</b> | <b>131,991,610</b> | <b>122,112,089</b> | <b>100,209,676</b> | <b>143,665,430</b> | <b>794,754,137</b>   |
| Percent of Total                    | 36%                | 49%                | 43%                | 44%                | 33%                | 53%                | 42%                  |

Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.

For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|                                  | 2004              | 2005              | 2006              | 2007              | 2008              | 2009              | Total              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>BUS SYSTEM</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Fleet Modernization</b>       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>Preservation</b>              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Metro Transit:                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Forty Foot and Mid-size Buses    | 7,576,495         | 12,541,694        | 48,214,812        | 12,482,375        | -                 | 10,381,733        | 91,197,108         |
| Articulated Buses                | 18,747,580        | 12,502,200        | -                 | 10,000,000        | 5,000,000         | 14,672,380        | 60,922,160         |
| Hybrid Electric Buses            | 2,344,960         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 2,344,960          |
| Fleet Rehab                      | 4,976,097         | 6,308,006         | 6,010,984         | 6,286,422         | 6,575,199         | 6,879,608         | 37,036,315         |
| Other Providers:                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Forty Foot and Mid-size Buses    | -                 | 4,460,400         | 4,614,400         | 9,085,600         | 278,400           | 4,195,000         | 22,633,800         |
| Articulated Buses                | -                 | 972,000           | 2,000,352         | 2,080,366         | 2,163,581         | 2,250,124         | 9,466,423          |
| Small Buses                      | 2,830,200         | 5,338,720         | 4,328,800         | 5,938,160         | 3,896,000         | 3,451,440         | 25,783,320         |
| Fleet Rehab                      | 1,852,500         | 2,897,000         | 2,571,063         | 2,649,616         | 2,732,096         | 2,818,701         | 15,520,976         |
| Subtotal - Preservation          | 38,327,832        | 45,020,020        | 67,740,410        | 48,522,539        | 20,645,276        | 44,648,986        | 264,905,062        |
| <b>Expansion:</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Metro Transit:                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Forty Foot and Mid-size Buses    | -                 | -                 | 4,459,593         | 4,216,851         | 2,642,565         | 1,009,161         | 12,328,171         |
| Articulated Buses                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 13,358,770        | 13,358,770         |
| Hybrid Electric Buses            | -                 | -                 | -                 | 10,000,000        | 1,361,538         | -                 | 11,361,538         |
| Fleet Rehab                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 848,204           | 841,950           | 1,690,153          |
| Other Providers:                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Forty Foot and Mid-size Buses    | -                 | -                 | -                 | 6,693,200         | 3,480,000         | 3,600,000         | 13,773,200         |
| Articulated Buses                | -                 | -                 | 2,160,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | 2,160,000          |
| Small Buses                      | -                 | 4,712,928         | 430,800           | 491,800           | -                 | 280,000           | 5,915,528          |
| Subtotal - Expansion             | -                 | 4,712,928         | 7,050,393         | 21,401,851        | 8,332,306         | 19,089,881        | 60,587,360         |
| <b>Total Fleet Modernization</b> | <b>38,327,832</b> | <b>49,732,948</b> | <b>74,790,803</b> | <b>69,924,390</b> | <b>28,977,582</b> | <b>63,738,867</b> | <b>325,492,422</b> |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|                                  | 2004       | 2005       | 2006       | 2007       | 2008       | 2009       | Total       |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Support Facilities:</b>       |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| <b>Preservation</b>              |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Metro Transit                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Facility Improvements      | 2,000,000  | 2,500,000  | 2,575,000  | 2,652,000  | 2,732,000  | 2,814,000  | 15,273,000  |
| Roof Replacements                | 1,800,000  | 2,000,000  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 3,800,000   |
| Safety and Security Improvements | 960,000    | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 960,000     |
| Other Support Improvements       | 2,625,261  | 3,100,000  | 2,350,000  | 350,000    | 2,500,000  | 250,000    | 11,175,261  |
| Other Providers:                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Garage Replacement               | 2,600,000  | 5,000,000  | -          | 1,000,000  | -          | 1,000,000  | 9,600,000   |
| Major Facility Improvements      | 250,000    | 250,000    | 250,000    | 260,000    | 270,000    | 281,000    | 1,561,000   |
| Shop Equipment                   | 200,000    | 208,000    | 216,000    | 225,000    | 234,000    | 243,000    | 1,326,000   |
| Subtotal - Preservation          | 10,435,261 | 13,058,000 | 5,391,000  | 4,487,000  | 5,736,000  | 4,588,000  | 43,695,261  |
| <b>Expansion:</b>                |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Metro Transit:                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| South Garage Addition            | 378,000    | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 378,000     |
| Heywood Second Garage            | -          | -          | -          | -          | 11,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 26,000,000  |
| Snelling Site Development        | 68,000     | 2,250,000  | 12,000,000 | 12,331,000 | -          | -          | 26,649,000  |
| North Terminal                   | 2,000,000  | 1,730,000  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 3,730,000   |
| Ruter Garage Expansion           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 100,000    | 100,000     |
| Other Providers:                 |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| New Garages                      | 500,000    | 5,500,000  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 6,000,000   |
| Subtotal - Expansion             | 2,946,000  | 9,480,000  | 12,000,000 | 12,331,000 | 11,000,000 | 15,100,000 | 62,857,000  |
| Total - Support Facilities       | 13,381,261 | 22,538,000 | 17,391,000 | 16,818,000 | 16,736,000 | 19,688,000 | 106,552,261 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10



**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|  | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      | 2007      | 2008      | 2009      | Total     |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Customer Facilities</b>                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>Preservation</b>                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Metro Transit:                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <u>- Transit Stations and Hubs</u>         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Rosedale Mall Transit Center / Park & Ride | 600,000   | 5,350,000 | -         | -         | -         | -         | 5,950,000 |
| Maplewood Mall Transit Hub - phase 1       | 460,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 460,000   |
| West End Transit Center                    | 1,000,000 | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,000,000 |
| Brooklyn Center Transit Center             | 2,500,000 | 200,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,700,000 |
| Lake & Chicago Transit Center              | 70,000    | 2,480,000 | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,550,000 |
| Inver Grove Transit Center (was WSP)       | 1,450,000 | 82,000    | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,532,000 |
| Hopkins Park & Ride / Transit Center       | 255,508   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 255,508   |
| <u>- Park and Ride Facilities</u>          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| I-394 Park & Ride                          | 1,700,000 | 5,873,106 | -         | -         | -         | -         | 7,573,106 |
| <u>- Corridor Improvements</u>             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| I-35W Corridor Transit Improvement         | 800,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 800,000   |
| Central Corridor - Stations & Shelters     | 500,000   | 500,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,000,000 |
| Riverview Corridor (shelters, Ramsey Co.)  | 232,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 232,000   |
| <u>- Other Customer Facilities</u>         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| ADA Bus Stop Compliance 2001               | 215,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 215,000   |
| Public Facilities Initiatives/Team Transit | 400,000   | 200,000   | 200,000   | 208,000   | 216,000   | 225,000   | 1,449,000 |
| ADA Compliance                             | 100,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 100,000   |
| ADA Bus Stops                              | 260,340   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 260,340   |
| Bus Shelters                               | 120,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 120,000   |
| Public Facilities Refurbishment            | 360,000   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 360,000   |
| ADA Improvements                           | 90,015    | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 90,015    |
| ADA Bus Stops                              | 46,575    | 383,000   | 394,000   | 406,000   | 418,000   | 431,000   | 2,078,575 |
| Public Facilities Refurbishment            | 1,592,000 | 1,140,000 | 1,171,200 | 1,203,300 | 1,236,400 | 1,270,500 | 7,613,400 |
| Park and Ride Security                     | -         | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 100,000   | 500,000   |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|   | 2004       | 2005       | 2006      | 2007      | 2008      | 2009      | Total      |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Other Providers:                        |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| - Park and Ride Facilities              |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| Prior Lake lot                          |            |            |           | 250,000   |           |           | 250,000    |
| Shakopee P&R                            |            |            | 125,000   |           |           |           | 125,000    |
| - Other Customer Facilities             |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| Shelters/Lighting/Security              | 150,000    | 150,000    | 150,000   | 156,000   | 162,000   | 168,000   | 936,000    |
| Facility Repairs                        | 250,000    | 250,000    | 250,000   | 250,000   | 250,000   | 250,000   | 1,500,000  |
| Subtotal - Preservation                 | 13,151,438 | 16,708,106 | 2,390,200 | 2,573,300 | 2,382,400 | 2,444,500 | 39,649,944 |
| Expansion:                              |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| Metro Transit:                          |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| - Transit Stations and Hubs             |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| I-35W Transit Station at Lake & 38th    | 1,000,000  | 7,000,000  | 8,000,000 | -         | -         | -         | 16,000,000 |
| Mall of America Bus Transit Center      | 200,000    | 800,000    | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,000,000  |
| State Fair Bus Terminal                 | 50,000     | -          | -         | 1,400,000 | 1,350,000 | -         | 2,800,000  |
| Midway Transit Hub                      | -          | -          | -         | 4,000,000 | -         | -         | 4,000,000  |
| - Park and Ride Facilities              |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| Rice Street Park and Ride Lot           | 2,000,000  | 575,000    | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,575,000  |
| Sector 5 Park & Ride Facilities         | 295,000    | 2,700,000  | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,995,000  |
| 61 & Lower Afton Park-Ride Expansion    | 150,000    | -          | -         | -         | -         | -         | 150,000    |
| East Bethel Park & Pool Lot             | 200,000    | -          | -         | -         | -         | -         | 200,000    |
| Hwy 100 & 36th Avenue North Park & Ride | 15,000     | -          | -         | 300,000   | 3,000,000 | -         | 3,315,000  |
| Stillwater Park & Ride                  | -          | -          | -         | -         | -         | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000  |
| I-94 East Park & Ride                   | -          | -          | -         | 4,000,000 | -         | -         | 4,000,000  |
| Hwy. 100 Edina park & ride              | -          | -          | 300,000   | 1,000,000 | 1,700,000 | -         | 3,000,000  |
| Hiawatha @ 31st park and ride           | 100,000    |            |           |           |           |           | 100,000    |
| - Other Customer Facilities             |            |            |           |           |           |           |            |
| Transit Facility Land Acquisition       | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 6,000,000  |
| Minneapolis Bus Shelters                | 63,000     | -          | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | -         | -         | 4,063,000  |
| Regular Bus Shelters                    | -          | 121,000    | 133,000   | 146,000   | 161,000   | 166,000   | 727,000    |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|                                   | 2004       | 2005       | 2006       | 2007       | 2008      | 2009       | Total       |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Other Providers:                  |            |            |            |            |           |            |             |
| - Transit Hubs                    |            |            |            |            |           |            |             |
| Unidentified Hubs                 | -          | -          | -          | 3,750,000  |           | 3,750,000  | 7,500,000   |
| SW Station COP                    | 400,000    | 400,000    | 400,000    | 400,000    | 400,000   | 400,000    | 2,400,000   |
| - Park and Ride Facilities        |            |            |            |            |           |            |             |
| Maple Grove Deck Costs            | 170,000    |            |            |            |           |            | 170,000     |
| SW Station Improvements           | 400,000    |            |            |            |           |            | 400,000     |
| Plymouth P&R                      |            |            |            | 7,500,000  |           |            | 7,500,000   |
| SMTC TH 212/101                   |            |            | 3,719,500  |            |           |            | 3,719,500   |
| SMTC TH 212 Improvements          |            |            | 3,300,000  |            |           |            | 3,300,000   |
| SMTC TH 212/41 Improvements       |            | 2,100,000  |            |            |           |            | 2,100,000   |
| Subtotal - Expansion              | 6,043,000  | 14,696,000 | 18,852,500 | 25,496,000 | 7,611,000 | 8,316,000  | 81,014,500  |
| Total - Public Facilities         | 19,194,438 | 31,404,106 | 21,242,700 | 28,069,300 | 9,993,400 | 10,760,500 | 120,664,444 |
| Recap by Type of Public Facility: |            |            |            |            |           |            |             |
| Transit Stations and Hubs         | 7,985,508  | 16,312,000 | 8,400,000  | 9,550,000  | 1,750,000 | 4,150,000  | 48,147,508  |
| Park and Ride Lots                | 5,030,000  | 11,248,106 | 7,444,500  | 13,050,000 | 4,700,000 | 3,000,000  | 44,472,606  |
| Corridor Improvements             | 1,532,000  | 500,000    | -          | -          | -         | -          | 2,032,000   |
| Other Public Facilities           | 4,646,930  | 3,344,000  | 5,398,200  | 5,469,300  | 3,543,400 | 3,610,500  | 26,012,330  |
| Total                             | 19,194,438 | 31,404,106 | 21,242,700 | 28,069,300 | 9,993,400 | 10,760,500 | 120,664,444 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|                                       | 2004      | 2005      | 2006      | 2007      | 2008      | 2009      | Total      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| <b>Communication/Computerization:</b> |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| <b>Preservation</b>                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Metro Transit:                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Communication Equipment               | 534,000   | 250,000   | 85,000    | -         | 125,000   | -         | 994,000    |
| Computer Equipment                    | 5,576,595 | 2,195,000 | 2,575,000 | 1,575,000 | 2,235,000 | 1,660,000 | 15,816,595 |
| Other Providers:                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Communication Equipment               | -         | 2,500,000 | -         | 1,050,000 | 250,000   | 3,200,000 | 7,000,000  |
| Computer Equipment                    | -         | 800,000   | -         | -         | -         | 850,000   | 1,650,000  |
| Subtotal - Preservation               | 6,110,595 | 5,745,000 | 2,660,000 | 2,625,000 | 2,610,000 | 5,710,000 | 25,460,595 |
| <b>Expansion:</b>                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Metro Transit:                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Computer Equipment                    | -         | 2,625,000 | 1,375,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 7,000,000  |
| Subtotal - Expansion                  | -         | 2,625,000 | 1,375,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 7,000,000  |
| Total - Communication/Computerization | 6,110,595 | 8,370,000 | 4,035,000 | 3,625,000 | 3,610,000 | 6,710,000 | 32,460,595 |
| <b>Other Capital Equipment:</b>       |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| <b>Preservation</b>                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Metro Transit:                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Fare Collection Equipment             | 2,300,000 | 748,422   | -         | -         | -         | -         | 3,048,422  |
| Shop Equipment and Non-Rev Vehicles   | 4,293,326 | 1,802,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,579,250 | 2,722,000 | 2,630,944 | 16,027,520 |
| Other Providers:                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |
| Fare Collection Equipment             | -         | -         | -         | -         | 150,000   | -         | 150,000    |
| Shop Equipment                        | 430,000   | 208,000   | 216,000   | 225,000   | 234,000   | 243,000   | 1,556,000  |
| Subtotal - Preservation               | 7,023,326 | 2,758,422 | 2,216,000 | 2,804,250 | 3,106,000 | 2,873,944 | 20,781,942 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|   | 2004       | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008       | 2009        | Total       |
|---|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Expansion:</b>                             |            |             |             |             |            |             |             |
| Metro Transit:                                |            |             |             |             |            |             |             |
| Shop Equipment and Non-Revenue Vehicles       | 45,000     | -           | -           | 100,000     | 2,100,000  | 100,000     | 2,345,000   |
| Subtotal - Expansion                          | 45,000     | -           | -           | 100,000     | 2,100,000  | 100,000     | 2,345,000   |
| Total - Other Capital Equipment               | 7,068,326  | 2,758,422   | 2,216,000   | 2,904,250   | 5,206,000  | 2,973,944   | 23,126,942  |
| <b>Bus System Recap by Tier and Category:</b> |            |             |             |             |            |             |             |
| <b>Preservation</b>                           |            |             |             |             |            |             |             |
| Fleet Modernization                           | 38,327,832 | 45,020,020  | 67,740,410  | 48,522,539  | 20,645,276 | 44,648,986  | 264,905,062 |
| Support Facilities                            | 10,435,261 | 13,058,000  | 5,391,000   | 4,487,000   | 5,736,000  | 4,588,000   | 43,695,261  |
| Customer Facilities                           | 13,151,438 | 16,708,106  | 2,390,200   | 2,573,300   | 2,382,400  | 2,444,500   | 39,649,944  |
| Communication/Computerization                 | 6,110,595  | 5,745,000   | 2,660,000   | 2,625,000   | 2,610,000  | 5,710,000   | 25,460,595  |
| Other Capital Equipment                       | 7,023,326  | 2,758,422   | 2,216,000   | 2,804,250   | 3,106,000  | 2,873,944   | 20,781,942  |
| Subtotal - Preservation/Replacement           | 75,048,452 | 83,289,548  | 80,397,610  | 61,012,089  | 34,479,676 | 60,265,430  | 394,492,804 |
| <b>Expansion:</b>                             |            |             |             |             |            |             |             |
| Fleet Modernization                           | -          | 4,712,928   | 7,050,393   | 21,401,851  | 8,332,306  | 19,089,881  | 60,587,360  |
| Support Facilities                            | 2,946,000  | 9,480,000   | 12,000,000  | 12,331,000  | 11,000,000 | 15,100,000  | 62,857,000  |
| Customer Facilities                           | 6,043,000  | 14,696,000  | 18,852,500  | 25,496,000  | 7,611,000  | 8,316,000   | 81,014,500  |
| Communication/Computerization                 | -          | 2,625,000   | 1,375,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000  | 1,000,000   | 7,000,000   |
| Other Capital Equipment                       | 45,000     | -           | -           | 100,000     | 2,100,000  | 100,000     | 2,345,000   |
| Subtotal - Expansion                          | 9,034,000  | 31,513,928  | 39,277,893  | 60,328,851  | 30,043,306 | 43,605,881  | 213,803,860 |
| Total - Bus System                            | 84,082,452 | 114,803,476 | 119,675,503 | 121,340,940 | 64,522,982 | 103,871,311 | 608,296,664 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|  | 2004        | 2005       | 2006       | 2007      | 2008       | 2009       | Total       |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>TRANSITWAYS</b>                               |             |            |            |           |            |            |             |
| <b>Expansion:</b>                                |             |            |            |           |            |            |             |
| Northwest Corridor                               | 7,400,000   | 11,800,000 | 6,500,000  | 5,800,000 | 4,200,000  | 5,700,000  | 41,400,000  |
| Southwest Corridor Planning                      | -           | -          | 1,000,000  | -         | -          | -          | 1,000,000   |
| Central Corridor                                 | 3,704,788   | -          | 1,000,000  | -         | -          | -          | 4,704,788   |
| Undesignated Busway                              | -           | -          | -          | -         | 50,000,000 | 50,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Undesignated Busway                              | 5,000,000   | -          | 27,500,000 | -         | 27,500,000 | -          | 60,000,000  |
| Total - Transitways                              | 16,104,788  | 11,800,000 | 36,000,000 | 5,800,000 | 81,700,000 | 55,700,000 | 207,104,788 |
| <b>HIAWATHA RAIL</b>                             |             |            |            |           |            |            |             |
| <b>Preservation:</b>                             |             |            |            |           |            |            |             |
| Fleet  | -           | -          | 50,000     | 350,000   | 530,000    | 830,000    | 1,760,000   |
| Support Facilities                               | -           | 65,000     | 40,000     | 1,365,000 | 125,000    | 110,000    | 1,705,000   |
| Customer Facilities                              | -           | -          | -          | 255,000   | -          | 250,000    | 505,000     |
| Communication                                    | 500,000     | -          | 5,000      | -         | 5,000      | -          | 510,000     |
| Other Equipment                                  | 934,000     | -          | -          | 301,000   | 400,000    | 25,000     | 1,660,000   |
| Subtotal - Preservation                          | 1,434,000   | 65,000     | 95,000     | 2,271,000 | 1,060,000  | 1,215,000  | 6,140,000   |
| <b>Expansion:</b>                                |             |            |            |           |            |            |             |
| Hiawatha Project (Full Funding Agreement)        | 107,916,000 | 2,557,000  | -          | -         | -          | -          | 110,473,000 |
| Rail Cars for Service Expansion                  | -           | -          | -          | -         | 16,060,000 | -          | 16,060,000  |
| - Customer Facilities                            | -           | -          | -          | -         | -          | -          | -           |
| LRT Extension of 24th Street Pedestrian Walkover | -           | -          | -          | 1,250,000 | -          | -          | 1,250,000   |
| LRT 15th Ave South Pedestrian Walkover (Brian)   | -           | -          | -          | 1,250,000 | -          | -          | 1,250,000   |
| Expand GSA LRT Park-Ride Lot                     | -           | -          | -          | 500,000   | 6,875,000  | -          | 7,375,000   |
| Expand 28th Avenue LRT Park & Ride Lot           | -           | -          | -          | 500,000   | 6,875,000  | -          | 7,375,000   |
| Subtotal - Expansion                             | 107,916,000 | 2,557,000  | -          | 3,500,000 | 29,810,000 | -          | 143,783,000 |
| Total Hiawatha Rail                              | 109,350,000 | 2,622,000  | 95,000     | 5,771,000 | 30,870,000 | 1,215,000  | 149,923,000 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 3**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Transit Capital Project Detail**

|                   | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | Total       |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Recap by Category |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Preservation      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Bus System        | 75,048,452  | 83,289,548  | 80,397,610  | 61,012,089  | 34,479,676  | 60,265,430  | 394,492,804 |
| Transitways       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Rail System       | 1,434,000   | 65,000      | 95,000      | 2,271,000   | 1,060,000   | 1,215,000   | 6,140,000   |
| Subtotal          | 76,482,452  | 83,354,548  | 80,492,610  | 63,283,089  | 35,539,676  | 61,480,430  | 400,632,804 |
| Expansion         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Bus System        | 9,034,000   | 31,513,928  | 39,277,893  | 60,328,851  | 30,043,306  | 43,605,881  | 213,803,860 |
| Transitways       | 16,104,788  | 11,800,000  | 36,000,000  | 5,800,000   | 81,700,000  | 55,700,000  | 207,104,788 |
| Rail System       | 107,916,000 | 2,557,000   | -           | 3,500,000   | 29,810,000  | -           | 143,783,000 |
| Subtotal          | 133,054,788 | 45,870,928  | 75,277,893  | 69,628,851  | 141,553,306 | 99,305,881  | 564,691,648 |
| Total             | 209,537,240 | 129,225,476 | 155,770,503 | 132,911,940 | 177,092,982 | 160,786,311 | 965,324,452 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.  
For list of approved capital projects, see Tables 9 and 10

**Table 4**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Environmental Services Project Detail Capital Project Detail**

| Project                   |   | Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| No.                       | Project Name                              | Pre-2004                                      | 2004              | 2005              | 2006              | 2007              | 2008              | 2009              | Total              | Post-2009          | Total              |
| <b>Metro Plant</b>        |   |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| 9302                      | MWWTP Centrifuge Dewatering               | 20,470,000                                    | 300,000           | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 300,000            | 3,230,000          | 24,000,000         |
| 8014                      | MWWTP F&I No. 1 Demolition                | 2,000   | 200,000           | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1,200,000          | 48,000             | 1,250,000          |
| 9706                      | MWWTP Liquid Treatment                    | 62,203,000                                    | 2,000,000         | 3,000,000         | 3,000,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | 8,000,000          | 9,297,000          | 79,500,000         |
| 8033                      | MWWTP Liquid Waste Discharge Site         | -   | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 2,000,000          | -                  | 2,000,000          |
| 9108                      | MWWTP Process Control System              | 39,396,000                                    | 2,600,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 2,600,000          | 4,000              | 42,000,000         |
| ----                      | MWWTP Process Equipment Replacement       | -   | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 70,000,000         | 70,000,000         |
| 9703                      | MWWTP Solids Processing Facilities        | 136,255,000                                   | 32,000,000        | 6,000,000         | 6,000,000         | 6,000,000         | 5,000,000         | -                 | 55,000,000         | 10,445,000         | 201,700,000        |
| ---                       | MWWTP Utility Systems Replacement         | -   | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 30,000,000         | 30,000,000         |
|                           | <b>Subtotal</b>                           | <b>258,326,000</b>                            | <b>38,100,000</b> | <b>11,000,000</b> | <b>9,000,000</b>  | <b>6,000,000</b>  | <b>5,000,000</b>  | <b>-</b>          | <b>69,100,000</b>  | <b>123,024,000</b> | <b>450,450,000</b> |
| <b>East Plants</b>        |   |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| 8009                      | Empire Service Area Capacity              | 26,668,000                                    | 55,000,000        | 45,000,000        | 14,000,000        | -                 | -                 | -                 | 114,000,000        | 1,332,000          | 142,000,000        |
| 8030                      | Hastings WWTP                             | 100,000                                       | 1,200,000         | 100,000           | 100,000           | 500,000           | 4,000,000         | 20,000,000        | 25,900,000         | 24,000,000         | 50,000,000         |
| 9501                      | South Washington County Plant             | 48,815,000                                    | 1,160,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1,160,000          | 11,025,000         | 61,000,000         |
| ----                      | St. Croix Valley Headworks & Disinfection | -   | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 3,000,000          | 3,000,000          |
|                           | <b>Subtotal</b>                           | <b>75,583,000</b>                             | <b>57,360,000</b> | <b>45,100,000</b> | <b>14,100,000</b> | <b>500,000</b>    | <b>4,000,000</b>  | <b>20,000,000</b> | <b>141,060,000</b> | <b>39,357,000</b>  | <b>256,000,000</b> |
| <b>West Plants</b>        |   |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| 8018                      | Blue Lake Plant Improvements              | 200,000                                       | 1,200,000         | 2,600,000         | 5,000,000         | 8,000,000         | 8,000,000         | 2,000,000         | 26,800,000         | 98,000,000         | 125,000,000        |
| 9802                      | Blue Lake Groundwater Relief System       | 5,530,000                                     | 40,000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 40,000             | 30,000             | 5,600,000          |
| 8031                      | Rogers WWTP Expansion (if acquired)       | 100,000                                       | 100,000           | 300,000           | 1,000,000         | 7,000,000         | 5,500,000         | -                 | 13,900,000         | -                  | 14,000,000         |
| 8019                      | Seneca Disinfection & Phosphorus          | 100,000                                       | 300,000           | 1,000,000         | 5,000,000         | 5,000,000         | 3,600,000         | -                 | 14,900,000         | -                  | 15,000,000         |
|                           | <b>Subtotal</b>                           | <b>5,930,000</b>                              | <b>1,640,000</b>  | <b>3,900,000</b>  | <b>11,000,000</b> | <b>20,000,000</b> | <b>17,100,000</b> | <b>2,000,000</b>  | <b>55,640,000</b>  | <b>98,030,000</b>  | <b>159,600,000</b> |
| <b>Interceptor System</b> |   |   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |
| 8028                      | Blue Lake System Improvements             | 100,000                                       | 1,000,000         | 5,000,000         | 15,000,000        | 15,000,000        | 15,000,000        | 15,000,000        | 66,000,000         | 100,900,000        | 167,000,000        |
| 8034                      | Brooklyn Park Interceptor and LS Rehab    | -   | 4,000,000         | 5,000,000         | 5,000,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | 14,000,000         | -                  | 14,000,000         |
| ----                      | Brooklyn Park LS and Tunnel               | -   | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 28,000,000         | 28,000,000         |
| 8038                      | Chaska West Interceptor                   | -   | 5,000,000         | 1,000,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 6,000,000          | 3,500,000          | 9,500,000          |
| 8039                      | Chaska Lift Station                       | -   | 700,000           | 4,300,000         | 4,000,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | 9,000,000          | -                  | 9,000,000          |
| ----                      | Coon Rapids LS Relocation                 | -   | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 15,000,000         | 15,000,000         |
| 8010                      | Dayton-Champlin Interceptor               | 105,000                                       | 800,000           | 2,000,000         | 4,000,000         | 3,000,000         | -                 | -                 | 9,800,000          | 95,000             | 10,000,000         |
| 8020                      | East Maintenance Base                     | 100,000                                       | 200,000           | 1,200,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1,400,000          | -                  | 1,500,000          |
| 9004                      | Elm Creek Interceptor                     | 31,852,000                                    | 10,000,000        | 7,500,000         | 7,500,000         | -                 | -                 | -                 | 25,000,000         | 148,000            | 57,000,000         |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of approved capital projects, see Table 11.



**Table 4**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Environmental Services Project Detail Capital Project Detail**

| Project            |  | Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |               |
|--------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| No.                | Project Name                               | Pre-2004                                      | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009       | Total       | Post-2009   | Total         |
| 8029               | Facility Reconveyance Program              | 500,000                                       | 1,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 500,000     | 500,000     | 500,000     | 500,000    | 5,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 7,500,000     |
| 8002               | Hopkins LS/FM Improvements                 | 102,000                                       | 1,400,000   | 1,400,000   | -           | -           | -           | -          | 2,800,000   | 98,000      | 3,000,000     |
| 8002               | Hopkins System Improvements                | -   | 1,200,000   | 1,300,000   | 2,100,000   | 18,700,000  | 18,000,000  | -          | 41,300,000  | -           | 41,300,000    |
| 8015               | Interceptor Lining Program                 | 3,045,000                                     | 4,000,000   | 3,000,000   | 3,000,000   | 3,000,000   | 3,000,000   | 3,000,000  | 19,000,000  | 13,955,000  | 36,000,000    |
| 9001               | Interceptor Rehabilitation Program         | 4,260,000                                     | 2,500,000   | 2,500,000   | 2,500,000   | 2,500,000   | 2,500,000   | 2,500,000  | 15,000,000  | 10,740,000  | 30,000,000    |
| 8035               | Interceptor System Standby Power Improve   | -   | 1,100,000   | 1,100,000   | 1,100,000   | 1,100,000   | 500,000     | -          | 4,900,000   | -           | 4,900,000     |
| 8021               | Lift Station L-11 Improvements             | 50,000  | 300,000     | 1,000,000   | 1,500,000   | 150,000     | -           | -          | 2,950,000   | -           | 3,000,000     |
| 8022               | Lift Station L-12 Improvements             | 50,000  | 300,000     | 1,500,000   | 2,500,000   | 150,000     | -           | -          | 4,450,000   | -           | 4,500,000     |
| 8001               | LS Supervisory Control & Field Telemetry   | 956,000                                       | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | -           | -           | -           | -          | 4,000,000   | 44,000      | 5,000,000     |
| ----               | Moundsview System Improvements             | -   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           | 11,500,000  | 11,500,000    |
| 8042               | Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-303 Improvements     | -   | 2,000,000   | 1,000,000   | -           | -           | -           | -          | 3,000,000   | -           | 3,000,000     |
| 8004               | Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-320 Improvements     | 14,063,000                                    | 2,200,000   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | 2,200,000   | 1,237,000   | 17,500,000    |
| 8003               | Mpls/St Paul Interceptor Improvements      | 85,000  | 500,000     | 1,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 15,000,000  | 15,000,000  | 15,000,000 | 50,500,000  | 4,415,000   | 55,000,000    |
| 8023               | Northeast Interceptor System Improvements  | 100,000                                       | 900,000     | 4,000,000   | 15,000,000  | 15,000,000  | 3,000,000   | 7,000,000  | 44,900,000  | 20,000,000  | 65,000,000    |
| 8032               | Northwest Interceptor System Improvements  | 100,000                                       | 900,000     | 1,000,000   | 2,500,000   | 16,000,000  | 18,000,000  | 18,000,000 | 56,400,000  | 57,500,000  | 114,000,000   |
| ----               | Plymouth-New Hope System Improvements      | -   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           | 62,000,000  | 62,000,000    |
| 9104               | Regulator System Improvements              | 1,082,000                                     | 1,700,000   | 500,000     | -           | -           | -           | -          | 2,200,000   | 68,000      | 3,350,000     |
| 8024               | Regional Maintenance Facility Improvements | 100,000                                       | 1,200,000   | 500,000     | -           | -           | -           | -          | 1,700,000   | -           | 1,800,000     |
| 8025               | Riverview Siphon (SP-230)                  | 200,000                                       | 800,000     | 6,000,000   | 10,000,000  | 1,000,000   | -           | -          | 17,800,000  | -           | 18,000,000    |
| 9208               | Rosemount Interceptor                      | 1,100,000                                     | 900,000     | 8,000,000   | 7,000,000   | -           | -           | -          | 15,900,000  | 6,000,000   | 23,000,000    |
| ----               | Roseville Interceptor Rehabilitation       | -   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000    |
| 8026               | Septage Management                         | 400,000                                       | 900,000     | 2,000,000   | -           | -           | -           | -          | 2,900,000   | -           | 3,300,000     |
| 8027               | South St. Paul L.S. Improvements           | 500,000                                       | 2,500,000   | 3,000,000   | 2,000,000   | -           | -           | -          | 7,500,000   | 10,000,000  | 18,000,000    |
| 9701               | South Washington County Interceptor        | 25,070,000                                    | 22,000,000  | 1,000,000   | -           | -           | -           | 5,000,000  | 28,000,000  | 10,930,000  | 64,000,000    |
| 8043               | St Paul Battle Creek Interceptor           | -   | 300,000     | 1,000,000   | 5,000,000   | 3,700,000   | -           | -          | 10,000,000  | -           | 10,000,000    |
| 8036               | St Louis Park Interceptor Rehabilitation   | -   | 1,800,000   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | 1,800,000   | -           | 1,800,000     |
| Subtotal           |  | 83,920,000                                    | 74,100,000  | 70,800,000  | 94,200,000  | 94,800,000  | 75,500,000  | 66,000,000 | 475,400,000 | 390,130,000 | 949,450,000   |
| <b>System-Wide</b> |  |   |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |               |
| 8011               | Systemwide Meter Improvements              | 1,817,000                                     | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000  | 6,000,000   | 4,183,000   | 12,000,000    |
| 8012               | Systemwide Odor Control Improvements       | 384,000                                       | 1,700,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000  | 6,700,000   | 4,916,000   | 12,000,000    |
| 8017               | Wastewater Facilities Security Improve.    | 970,000                                       | 3,000,000   | 2,000,000   | -           | -           | -           | -          | 5,000,000   | 30,000      | 6,000,000     |
| SSIP               | Small System Improvement Projects          | 5,437,000                                     | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000  | 12,000,000  | 8,563,000   | 26,000,000    |
| Subtotal           |  | 8,608,000                                     | 7,700,000   | 6,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000  | 29,700,000  | 17,692,000  | 56,000,000    |
| <b>Rural Area</b>  |  |   |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |             |               |
| ----               | Rural Area Improvements                    | 385,000                                       | 1,000,000   | 1,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000  | 18,000,000  | 16,615,000  | 35,000,000    |
| Total              |  | 432,752,000                                   | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 | 684,848,000 | 1,906,500,000 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.  
For list of approved capital projects, see Table 11.

**Table 5**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Parks and Open Space Capital Expenditures by Category**

|                                   | 2004       | 2005       | 2006       | 2007       | 2008       | 2009       | Total       |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Approved Capital Program</b>   |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                       | 2,295,130  | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 2,295,130   |
| Development                       | 17,648,340 | 3,869,992  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 21,518,332  |
| Redevelopment                     | 8,579,670  | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 8,579,670   |
| Subtotal                          | 28,523,140 | 3,869,992  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 32,393,132  |
| <b>Pending Requests</b>           |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                       | 2,307,918  | 6,923,752  | -          | -          | -          | -          | 9,231,670   |
| Development                       | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 1,200,000   |
| Redevelopment                     | 50,832     | 152,498    | -          | -          | -          | -          | 203,330     |
| Subtotal                          | 2,558,750  | 7,276,250  | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 10,634,999  |
| <b>2004/2005 Biennial Request</b> |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                       | -          | 1,472,000  | 1,472,000  | -          | -          | -          | 2,944,000   |
| Development                       | -          | 6,624,000  | 6,624,000  | -          | -          | -          | 13,248,000  |
| Redevelopment                     | -          | 6,624,000  | 6,624,000  | -          | -          | -          | 13,248,000  |
| Subtotal                          | -          | 14,720,000 | 14,720,000 | -          | -          | -          | 29,440,000  |
| <b>Future Biennial Requests</b>   |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                       | -          | -          | -          | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 4,500,000   |
| Development                       | -          | -          | -          | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 20,250,000  |
| Redevelopment                     | -          | -          | -          | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 20,250,000  |
| Subtotal                          | -          | -          | -          | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 45,000,000  |
| <b>Combined</b>                   |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                       | 4,603,048  | 8,395,752  | 1,472,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 18,970,800  |
| Development                       | 17,848,340 | 10,693,992 | 6,824,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 56,216,332  |
| Redevelopment                     | 8,630,502  | 6,776,498  | 6,624,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 42,281,000  |
| Total                             | 31,081,890 | 25,866,242 | 14,920,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 117,468,131 |

2004-2009 CIP includes authorized and planned but currently unauthorized capital projects.

For list of authorized capital projects, see Table 12.

## **ADOPTED 2004 AUTHORIZED CAPITAL PROGRAM AND 2004 CAPITAL BUDGET**

The adopted 2004 capital program is summarized in Tables 6-8. **Adopted changes in capital program authorizations for 2004 total \$64,257,598**, with \$63,300,000 for wastewater services, \$2,938,132 for parks and a \$1,980,534 reduction for transit. Table 7 provides a summary of adopted changes in authorizations in 2004. Detail on adopted capital program authorizations and 2004 changes to the capital program are included in Tables 8 through 12.

The total adopted 2004 authorized capital program is \$1,995,691,195. Based on cash flow projections, an estimated \$1.301 million (65 percent) of the adopted 2004 capital program authorization will have been expended by the end of 2003, including the bulk of the Hiawatha light rail line. Continuing and new capital project authorizations will result in \$ 695 million in future capital expenditures from 2004 through 2009. **The adopted 2004 capital budget appropriation is \$399,113,223.**

Table 6 provides a summary of the 2004 Capital Program. It shows the transition from the 2003 Capital Program, as adopted and amended, to the 2004 Capital Program. Table 7 provides detailed information on adopted changes in the multi-year authorized capital program. Table 8 provides a more detailed summary of the adopted 2004 Capital Program by division and capital project categories. Table 8 also shows the cash flow forecast for multi-year capital program authorizations and anticipated future authorizations for multi-phased capital projects.

### **Transit**

The adopted 2004 authorized capital program for transit includes **new capital program authorizations of minus \$1,980,534**. This reduction in authorization reflects the elimination of project authority for several capital projects partially funded with federal capital funds. Adopted authorization and cash flow by capital project are detailed in Table 9 for Metro Transit and Table 10 for other transit providers. **The 2004 capital budget appropriation for transit is \$192,558,792**, including \$107.9 million to complete the Hiawatha Corridor light rail project, \$7.4 million for busway projects and the remaining \$77.2 million for bus system capital projects.

There are only minor changes/adjustments to the 2004 authorized capital program for transit. Existing transit regional bonding authority has been programmed to current capital projects and additional capital projects cannot be authorized until the Council received additional regional bonding authority from the Legislature or new federal/state funding.

## Environmental Services – Wastewater Services

The adopted 2004 authorized capital program for wastewater services **includes \$63,300,000 in new capital program authorizations**. The 2004 capital program proposes nine new capital project and amendments to ten continuing projects. For wastewater services, projects are often amended when they move from the planning to the design stage or from the design to the construction stage. Requested changes are summarized in Tables 7 and 8. Changes in authority and adopted authorization and cash flow by capital project are detailed in Table 11. **The adopted 2004 capital budget for wastewater services is \$179,900,000**

## Parks and Open Space

The adopted 2004 authorized capital program for parks **includes \$2,938,132 in new capital program authorizations**. New projects are generally authorized in mid-year after the Council knows what state bonding appropriations are available for the regional parks program. Adopted continuing authorizations and cash flow by capital project are summarized in Table 8 and detailed in Table 12. **The adopted 2004 capital budget for parks is \$26,154,431.**

## Family Affordable Housing

There are no authorization change requests in the 2004 authorized capital program for the Family Affordable Housing Program (FAHP). Adopted continuing authorizations and cash flow by capital project are summarized in Table 8. **The adopted 2004 capital budget for FAHP is \$500,000.**

### **Potential Mid-Year Amendments to 2004 Capital Program**

Because the capital funding cycle for transit and parks and open space is tied to the state fiscal year and legislative action, the adopted 2004 capital program for transit and parks and open space may not include all the capital projects that need to be approved in 2004. A total of \$142 million in new authority was approved in 2003 after the capital program was adopted in December, 2002. The transit bus capital program was amended by \$95.9 million as federal, state and regional funding was secured and programmed to specific capital projects. The transit rail capital program was amended by \$39.9 million to program federal funding for a Mall of America light rail station redesign. The parks capital program was amended by \$6.0 million after legislative funding was secured. Amendments to capital program authorizations will be brought to the Council for review and approval after final decisions are made by the 2004 State Legislature on new regional bonding authorizations and state bonding for Council projects or when new federal funding becomes available.

**This page left blank intentionally**

**Table 6**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Approved 2003 and 2004 Authorization Changes by Functional Area**

**Capital Program Authorization by Functional Area**

| <b>Transit</b> | <b>Environmental<br/>Services</b> | <b>Parks &amp;<br/>Open Space</b> | <b>800 Mhz<br/>Radio</b> | <b>Affordable<br/>Housing</b> | <b>Combined<br/>Total</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|

**Amended 2003 Capital Program**

|  |               |              |              |              |            |               |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 2002 Capital Program, As Amended         | 1,079,967,717 | 773,100,000  | 74,160,473   | 19,401,470   | 26,589,860 | 1,973,219,520 |
| Less: Capital Projects Completed in 2002 | (51,598,477)  | (42,750,000) | (18,318,409) | (19,401,470) | -          | (132,068,356) |
| Continuing Projects                      | 1,028,369,240 | 730,350,000  | 55,842,064   | -            | 26,589,860 | 1,841,151,164 |
| Approved Authorization Changes           |               |              |              |              |            |               |
| Changes in Continuing Projects           | 106,964       | 32,200,000   | -            | -            | -          | 32,306,964    |
| New Projects                             | 288,377       | 18,200,000   | -            | -            | -          | 18,488,377    |
| Total Authorization Changes              | 395,341       | 50,400,000   | -            | -            | -          | 50,795,341    |
| Adopted 2003 Capital Program             | 1,028,764,581 | 780,750,000  | 55,842,064   | -            | 26,589,860 | 1,891,946,505 |
| Adjustments/Amendments                   | 135,841,121   |              | 6,012,200    |              |            | 141,853,321   |
| 2003 Capital Program, As Amended         | 1,164,605,702 | 780,750,000  | 61,854,264   | -            | 26,589,860 | 2,033,799,826 |

**Final Adopted 2004 Capital Program**

|  |               |              |              |   |            |               |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------|---------------|
| 2003 Capital Program, As Amended         | 1,164,605,702 | 780,750,000  | 61,854,264   | - | 26,589,860 | 2,033,799,826 |
| Less: Capital Projects Completed in 2003 | (56,086,610)  | (32,900,000) | (13,379,619) |   | -          | (102,366,229) |
| Continuing Projects                      | 1,108,519,092 | 747,850,000  | 48,474,645   | - | 26,589,860 | 1,931,433,597 |
| Approved Authorization Changes           |               |              |              |   |            |               |
| Changes in Continuing Projects           | (1,980,534)   | 27,100,000   | -            | - | -          | 25,119,466    |
| New Projects                             | -             | 36,200,000   | 2,938,132    | - | -          | 39,138,132    |
| Total Authorization Changes              | (1,980,534)   | 63,300,000   | 2,938,132    | - | -          | 64,257,598    |
| Adopted 2004 Capital Program             | 1,106,538,558 | 811,150,000  | 51,412,777   | - | 26,589,860 | 1,995,691,195 |

**Table 7**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**2004 Authorized Capital Program**  
**Approved Changes in Authorization**

| <u>Project</u>                                   | <u>Request</u>        | <u>Purpose</u>                        |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Environmental Services</b>                    |                       |                                       |
| <b>New Projects:</b>                             |                       |                                       |
| MWWTP Liquid Waste Discharge Site                | \$ 2,000,000          | Design and Construction               |
| Brooklyn Park Interceptor and Lift Station Rehab | 14,000,000            | Design and Construction               |
| Chaska West Interceptor                          | 6,000,000             | Design and Partial Construction       |
| Chaska Lift Station                              | 700,000               | Preliminary Engineering and Design    |
| Hopkins System Improvements                      | 2,500,000             | Preliminary Engineering and Design    |
| Interceptor System Standby Power Improvements    | 4,900,000             | Design and Construction               |
| Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-303 Improvements           | 3,000,000             | Design and Construction               |
| St Paul Battle Creek Interceptor                 | 1,300,000             | Preliminary Engineering and Design    |
| St Louis Park Interceptor Rehabilitation         | 1,800,000             | Design and Construction               |
| Subtotal   | 36,200,000            |                                       |
| <b>Continuing Projects:</b>                      |                       |                                       |
| Empire Plant Service Area Capacity               | 12,000,000            | Funding for outfall/cost sharing      |
| Blue Lake System Improvements                    | 1,000,000             | Phase I Design                        |
| Elm Creek Interceptor                            | 6,000,000             | Funding for CSAH 81 Relocation        |
| Interceptor Lining Program                       | 1,000,000             | Reallocation from interceptor rehab   |
| Interceptor Rehabilitation                       | (1,000,000)           | Reallocation to inter. lining program |
| Northwest Interceptor Improvements               | 500,000               | Funding for preliminary engineering   |
| Regional Maintenance Facility Improvements       | 1,400,000             | Funding for construction phase        |
| Septage Management                               | 2,900,000             | Funding for construction phase        |
| South St Paul Lift Station Improvements          | 6,800,000             | Funding for construction phase        |
| Rural Area Improvements                          | (3,500,000)           | Preliminary Engineering only          |
| Subtotal   | 27,100,000            |                                       |
| <b>Subtotal - Environmental Services</b>         | <b>\$ 63,300,000</b>  |                                       |
| <b>Parks and Open Space</b>                      |                       |                                       |
| <b>New Projects:</b>                             |                       |                                       |
| Anoka Co Parks Natural Resource Restoration      | \$ 45,000             | New restoration grant                 |
| Lake Rebecca Park Reserve Part 4 Acquisition     | 156,800               | New acquisition grant                 |
| Mpls North Mississippi RP Nat Res Restoration    | 4,666                 | New restoration grant                 |
| Ramsey Co Bald Eagle RP Nat Res Restoration      | 18,333                | New restoration grant                 |
| St Paul Battle Creek RP Nat Res Restoration      | 13,333                | New restoration grant                 |
| St Paul Como RP Conservatory                     | 2,700,000             | New redevelopment grant               |
| <b>Subtotal - Parks and Open Space</b>           | <b>\$ 2,938,132</b>   |                                       |
| <b>Metro Transit</b>                             |                       |                                       |
| <b>Continuing Projects:</b>                      |                       |                                       |
| Riverview Corridor                               | \$ (1,500,000)        | Reduced project cost                  |
| Uptown Transit Hub                               | \$ (805,000)          | Reduced project cost                  |
| Sunray Transit Hub-Phase I                       | \$ (11,433)           | Reduced project cost                  |
| 2003 Major Improvements to Facilities            | \$ 692,639            | Reallocation from completed project   |
| Central Corridor Improvements                    | \$ 443,260            | Reallocation from completed project   |
| 2000 Capital Equipment/Non-Revenue Vehicles      | \$ (73,638)           | Reallocation to 2001 project          |
| 2001 Capital Equipment/Non-Revenue Vehicles      | \$ 73,638             | Reallocation from 2000 project        |
| Automatic Passenger Counters for LRVs            | \$ (750,000)          | Removal of project                    |
| Nicollet Mall/5th Street Commun. Infrastructure  | \$ (50,000)           | Removal of project                    |
| <b>Subtotal - Metro Transit</b>                  | <b>\$ (1,980,534)</b> |                                       |
| <b>Total - All Programs</b>                      | <b>\$ 64,257,598</b>  |                                       |



**Table 8**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004 Capital Program and Capital Budget - All Programs**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Capital Project Category                 | Capital Program Authorization        |                         |                            | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                           |                             |                     | Total Authorized Expenditures | Anticipated Future Authorizations | Estimated Total Project Cost |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | Continuing 2003 Projects, As Amended | Change in Authorization | Adopted 2004 Authorization | Expenditures Prior to 2003           | 2003 Capital Expenditures | Adopted 2004 Capital Budget | 2005 and Subsequent |                               |                                   |                              |
| <b>Transit:</b>                          |                                      |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                     |                               |                                   |                              |
| Fleet Modernization                      | 122,959,761                          | -                       | 122,959,761                | 24,738,735                           | 31,046,737                | 38,167,850                  | 29,006,439          | 122,959,761                   | -                                 | 122,959,761                  |
| Support Facilities                       | 68,261,300                           | 692,639                 | 68,953,939                 | 42,119,754                           | 10,684,502                | 12,145,624                  | 4,004,059           | 68,953,939                    | -                                 | 68,953,939                   |
| Public Facilities                        | 93,445,980                           | (423,173)               | 93,022,807                 | 30,464,008                           | 15,363,635                | 17,359,364                  | 29,835,800          | 93,022,807                    | 32,240,000                        | 125,262,807                  |
| Computerization/Communication            | 35,191,872                           | -                       | 35,191,872                 | 24,445,389                           | 6,807,487                 | 3,420,000                   | 518,996             | 35,191,872                    | -                                 | 35,191,872                   |
| Other Capital Equipment                  | 31,053,615                           | (750,000)               | 30,303,615                 | 6,141,328                            | 12,060,941                | 6,149,540                   | 5,951,806           | 30,303,615                    | -                                 | 30,303,615                   |
| Busways                                  | 42,310,000                           | (1,500,000)             | 40,810,000                 | 9,799,783                            | 2,227,204                 | 7,400,000                   | 21,383,013          | 40,810,000                    | 41,670,000                        | 82,480,000                   |
| Hiawatha Corridor Light Rail             | 715,296,564                          | -                       | 715,296,564                | 354,149,777                          | 250,673,652               | 107,916,414                 | 2,556,721           | 715,296,564                   | -                                 | 715,296,564                  |
| <b>Transit Total</b>                     | <b>1,108,519,092</b>                 | <b>(1,980,534)</b>      | <b>1,106,538,558</b>       | <b>491,858,773</b>                   | <b>328,864,159</b>        | <b>192,558,792</b>          | <b>93,256,834</b>   | <b>1,106,538,558</b>          | <b>73,910,000</b>                 | <b>1,180,448,558</b>         |
| <b>Environmental Services:</b>           |                                      |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                     |                               |                                   |                              |
| Metro Plant                              | 348,450,000                          | 2,000,000               | 350,450,000                | 180,426,000                          | 77,900,000                | 38,100,000                  | 54,024,000          | 350,450,000                   | -                                 | 350,450,000                  |
| East Plants                              | 182,000,000                          | 12,000,000              | 194,000,000                | 50,443,000                           | 25,140,000                | 57,360,000                  | 61,057,000          | 194,000,000                   | 48,000,000                        | 242,000,000                  |
| West Plants                              | 8,000,000                            | -                       | 8,000,000                  | 5,520,000                            | 410,000                   | 1,640,000                   | 430,000             | 8,000,000                     | 151,600,000                       | 159,600,000                  |
| Interceptor System                       | 184,400,000                          | 52,800,000              | 237,200,000                | 39,465,000                           | 44,410,000                | 74,100,000                  | 79,225,000          | 237,200,000                   | 563,750,000                       | 800,950,000                  |
| Rural Area                               | 5,000,000                            | (3,500,000)             | 1,500,000                  | 235,000                              | 150,000                   | 1,000,000                   | 115,000             | 1,500,000                     | 33,500,000                        | 35,000,000                   |
| Systemwide                               | 20,000,000                           | -                       | 20,000,000                 | 4,508,000                            | 4,100,000                 | 7,700,000                   | 3,692,000           | 20,000,000                    | 36,000,000                        | 56,000,000                   |
| <b>Environmental Services Total</b>      | <b>747,850,000</b>                   | <b>63,300,000</b>       | <b>811,150,000</b>         | <b>280,597,000</b>                   | <b>152,110,000</b>        | <b>179,900,000</b>          | <b>198,543,000</b>  | <b>811,150,000</b>            | <b>832,850,000</b>                | <b>1,644,000,000</b>         |
| <b>Parks:</b>                            |                                      |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                     |                               |                                   |                              |
| Acquisition                              | 4,114,145                            | 156,800                 | 4,270,945                  | 192,195                              | 1,757,397                 | 2,321,353                   | -                   | 4,270,945                     | -                                 | 4,270,945                    |
| Development                              | 29,061,200                           | -                       | 29,061,200                 | 3,753,596                            | 8,956,523                 | 12,481,090                  | 3,869,992           | 29,061,200                    | -                                 | 29,061,200                   |
| Redevelopment                            | 15,299,300                           | 2,781,332               | 18,080,632                 | 5,133,671                            | 1,594,973                 | 11,351,988                  | -                   | 18,080,632                    | -                                 | 18,080,632                   |
| <b>Parks and Open Space Total</b>        | <b>48,474,645</b>                    | <b>2,938,132</b>        | <b>51,412,777</b>          | <b>9,079,461</b>                     | <b>12,308,892</b>         | <b>26,154,431</b>           | <b>3,869,992</b>    | <b>51,412,777</b>             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>51,412,777</b>            |
| <b>Family Affordable Housing Program</b> | <b>26,589,860</b>                    | <b>-</b>                | <b>26,589,860</b>          | <b>20,589,860</b>                    | <b>5,500,000</b>          | <b>500,000</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>26,589,860</b>             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>26,589,860</b>            |
| <b>Transit</b>                           | <b>1,108,519,092</b>                 | <b>(1,980,534)</b>      | <b>1,106,538,558</b>       | <b>491,858,773</b>                   | <b>328,864,159</b>        | <b>192,558,792</b>          | <b>93,256,834</b>   | <b>1,106,538,558</b>          | <b>73,910,000</b>                 | <b>1,180,448,558</b>         |
| <b>Environmental Services</b>            | <b>747,850,000</b>                   | <b>63,300,000</b>       | <b>811,150,000</b>         | <b>280,597,000</b>                   | <b>152,110,000</b>        | <b>179,900,000</b>          | <b>198,543,000</b>  | <b>811,150,000</b>            | <b>832,850,000</b>                | <b>1,644,000,000</b>         |
| <b>Parks and Open Space</b>              | <b>48,474,645</b>                    | <b>2,938,132</b>        | <b>51,412,777</b>          | <b>9,079,461</b>                     | <b>12,308,892</b>         | <b>26,154,431</b>           | <b>3,869,992</b>    | <b>51,412,777</b>             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>51,412,777</b>            |
| <b>Family Affordable Housing</b>         | <b>26,589,860</b>                    | <b>-</b>                | <b>26,589,860</b>          | <b>20,589,860</b>                    | <b>5,500,000</b>          | <b>500,000</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>26,589,860</b>             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>26,589,860</b>            |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,931,433,597</b>                 | <b>64,257,598</b>       | <b>1,995,691,195</b>       | <b>802,125,095</b>                   | <b>498,783,051</b>        | <b>399,113,223</b>          | <b>295,669,826</b>  | <b>1,995,691,194</b>          | <b>906,760,000</b>                | <b>2,902,451,194</b>         |

**This page left blank intentionally**

**Table 9**  
**Regional Transit -Metro Transit**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number                              | Project Description                       | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager | Continuing<br>2003 Projects,<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorization | Adopted<br>2004<br>Authorization | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorization | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|   |   |                                     |  |                             |                                  | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years |                                     |  |                                    |
| Continuing Projects in 2004 Capital Program |   |                                     |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| Fleet Modernization                         |   |                                     |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| 61210                                       | Purchase 80 40-Foot Buses, 2002           | Metro Transit                       | 37,186,029                                 | -                           | 37,186,029                       | 21,961,384                           | 15,224,645                   | -                              | -                   | 37,186,029                          | -                                      | 37,186,029                         |
| 61213                                       | Bike Racks                                | Metro Transit                       | 774,631                                    | -                           | 774,631                          | -                                    | 474,631                      | 300,000                        | -                   | 774,631                             | -                                      | 774,631                            |
| 61223                                       | 2002 Engines, Transmissions, Lifts        | Metro Transit                       | 4,133,753                                  | -                           | 4,133,753                        | 758,721                              | 1,280,541                    | 2,094,491                      | -                   | 4,133,753                           | -                                      | 4,133,753                          |
| 61310                                       | 2003 Fleet Replacement 50 Buses           | Metro Transit                       | 8,505,060                                  | -                           | 8,505,060                        | 2,465                                | -                            | 8,502,595                      | -                   | 8,505,060                           | -                                      | 8,505,060                          |
| 61311                                       | 2003 Fleet Replacement 25 Artic Buses     | Metro Transit                       | 12,250,480                                 | -                           | 12,250,480                       | -                                    | 84,266                       | 12,166,214                     | -                   | 12,250,480                          | -                                      | 12,250,480                         |
| 61313                                       | 2003 Fleet 32 Buses                       | Metro Transit                       | 2,073,900                                  | -                           | 2,073,900                        | -                                    | -                            | 2,073,900                      | -                   | 2,073,900                           | -                                      | 2,073,900                          |
| 61314                                       | Spare Bus Parts                           | Metro Transit                       | 127,667                                    | -                           | 127,667                          | -                                    | -                            | 127,667                        | -                   | 127,667                             | -                                      | 127,667                            |
| 61324                                       | Engines, Trans, Lifts -Reblds & Cert Prog | Metro Transit                       | 3,227,944                                  | -                           | 3,227,944                        | -                                    | -                            | 1,100,000                      | 2,127,944           | 3,227,944                           | -                                      | 3,227,944                          |
| 61330                                       | Midlife Overhauls                         | Metro Transit                       | 2,300,000                                  | -                           | 2,300,000                        | -                                    | 128,184                      | 840,000                        | 1,331,816           | 2,300,000                           | -                                      | 2,300,000                          |
| 61390                                       | 2003 Tire Leasing                         | Metro Transit                       | 2,133,254                                  | -                           | 2,133,254                        | -                                    | 642,177                      | 1,000,000                      | 491,077             | 2,133,254                           | -                                      | 2,133,254                          |
| 61410                                       | Bus Replacement - 2004 Delivery           | Metro Transit                       | 12,105,100                                 | -                           | 12,105,100                       | -                                    | -                            | 2,105,100                      | 10,000,000          | 12,105,100                          | -                                      | 12,105,100                         |
| 61918                                       | Hybrid Buses                              | Metro Transit                       | 3,800,000                                  | -                           | 3,800,000                        | 505,040                              | 1,600                        | 3,293,360                      | -                   | 3,800,000                           | -                                      | 3,800,000                          |
| 67935                                       | Capital Lease Expense for Coach Buses     | Metro Transit                       | 164,100                                    | -                           | 164,100                          | 113,638                              | 38,028                       | 12,434                         | -                   | 164,100                             | -                                      | 164,100                            |
| Fleet Modernization Subtotal                |   |                                     | 88,781,918                                 | -                           | 88,781,918                       | 23,341,248                           | 17,874,072                   | 33,615,761                     | 13,950,837          | 88,781,918                          | -                                      | 88,781,918                         |
| Support Facilities                          |   |                                     |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| 62010                                       | Police Building Purchase                  | Metro Transit                       | 1,619,000                                  | -                           | 1,619,000                        | 62,402                               | 1,556,598                    | -                              | -                   | 1,619,000                           | -                                      | 1,619,000                          |
| 62111                                       | Heywood Secondary Heat Source             | Metro Transit                       | 1,800,000                                  | -                           | 1,800,000                        | 117,857                              | 306,242                      | 1,375,901                      | -                   | 1,800,000                           | -                                      | 1,800,000                          |
| 62112                                       | South Garage Addition                     | Metro Transit                       | 75,000                                     | -                           | 75,000                           | 554                                  | 4,446                        | 70,000                         | -                   | 75,000                              | -                                      | 75,000                             |
| 62113                                       | Major Repairs/Rehab - OHB Roof            | Metro Transit                       | 1,800,000                                  | -                           | 1,800,000                        | 1,753,050                            | 46,950                       | -                              | -                   | 1,800,000                           | -                                      | 1,800,000                          |
| 62114                                       | Major Repairs/Rehab - FTH Metal Walls     | Metro Transit                       | 1,000,000                                  | -                           | 1,000,000                        | 856,253                              | 143,747                      | -                              | -                   | 1,000,000                           | -                                      | 1,000,000                          |
| 62210                                       | Heywood Roof Replacement                  | Metro Transit                       | 2,000,000                                  | -                           | 2,000,000                        | 2,424                                | 812,675                      | 1,184,901                      | -                   | 2,000,000                           | -                                      | 2,000,000                          |
| 62211                                       | South Roof Replacement                    | Metro Transit                       | 1,650,000                                  | -                           | 1,650,000                        | -                                    | 600,000                      | 1,050,000                      | -                   | 1,650,000                           | -                                      | 1,650,000                          |
| 62212                                       | Nicollet Roof Replacement                 | Metro Transit                       | 1,600,000                                  | -                           | 1,600,000                        | -                                    | 600,000                      | 1,000,000                      | -                   | 1,600,000                           | -                                      | 1,600,000                          |
| 62213                                       | Fire Alarms                               | Metro Transit                       | 900,000                                    | -                           | 900,000                          | 1,155                                | 208,283                      | 690,562                        | -                   | 900,000                             | -                                      | 900,000                            |
| 62310                                       | Revenue Collection Repair Equip-OHB       | Metro Transit                       | 20,261                                     | -                           | 20,261                           | -                                    | -                            | 20,261                         | -                   | 20,261                              | -                                      | 20,261                             |
| 62311                                       | Hennepin Ave Driver Layover Facility      | Metro Transit                       | 480,000                                    | -                           | 480,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 480,000                        | -                   | 480,000                             | -                                      | 480,000                            |
| 62312                                       | Heywood Expansion - Land Acquisition      | Metro Transit                       | 4,000,000                                  | -                           | 4,000,000                        | -                                    | 4,000,000                    | -                              | -                   | 4,000,000                           | -                                      | 4,000,000                          |
| 62313                                       | Support Facility Security                 | Metro Transit                       | 1,200,000                                  | -                           | 1,200,000                        | -                                    | 200,000                      | 1,000,000                      | -                   | 1,200,000                           | -                                      | 1,200,000                          |
| 62314                                       | Shelter Maintenance Building              | Metro Transit                       | 500,000                                    | -                           | 500,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 500,000                        | -                   | 500,000                             | -                                      | 500,000                            |
| 62315                                       | Emergency Generator Capacity              | Metro Transit                       | 500,000                                    | -                           | 500,000                          | -                                    | 200,000                      | 300,000                        | -                   | 500,000                             | -                                      | 500,000                            |
| 62390                                       | 2003 Major Improvements to Facilities     | Metro Transit                       | 2,370,000                                  | 692,639                     | 3,062,639                        | 572                                  | 1,262,067                    | 1,800,000                      | -                   | 3,062,639                           | -                                      | 3,062,639                          |
| 62530                                       | St Paul East Metro Garage                 | Metro Transit                       | 39,007,500                                 | -                           | 39,007,500                       | 38,808,781                           | 38,719                       | 160,000                        | -                   | 39,007,500                          | -                                      | 39,007,500                         |
| Support Facilities Subtotal                 |   |                                     | 60,521,761                                 | 692,639                     | 61,214,400                       | 41,603,048                           | 9,979,727                    | 9,631,625                      | -                   | 61,214,400                          | -                                      | 61,214,400                         |
| Customer Facilities                         |   |                                     |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| 63012                                       | ADA Bus Stop Compliance 2001              | Metro Transit                       | 800,365                                    | -                           | 800,365                          | 118,531                              | 466,727                      | 215,107                        | -                   | 800,365                             | -                                      | 800,365                            |
| 63013                                       | I-35W at 95th Ave. Park & Ride            | Metro Transit                       | 1,480,000                                  | -                           | 1,480,000                        | 397,331                              | 1,082,669                    | -                              | -                   | 1,480,000                           | -                                      | 1,480,000                          |
| 63014                                       | SunRay Transit Hub - Phase I              | Metro Transit                       | 1,000,000                                  | (11,433)                    | 988,567                          | 904,925                              | 83,642                       | -                              | -                   | 988,567                             | -                                      | 988,567                            |
| 63015                                       | Rosedale Mall Transit Hub - Phase I       | Metro Transit                       | 6,060,000                                  | -                           | 6,060,000                        | 14,735                               | 95,265                       | 600,000                        | 5,350,000           | 6,060,000                           | -                                      | 6,060,000                          |

**Table 9**  
**Regional Transit -Metro Transit**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number               | Project Description                        | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager | Continuing<br>2003 Projects,<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorization | Adopted<br>2004<br>Authorization | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorization | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|                              |  |                                     |  |                             |                                  | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years |                                     |  |                                    |
| 63016                        | Maplewood Mall Transit Hub - Phase I       | Metro Transit                       | 1,490,000                                  | -                           | 1,490,000                        | 162,701                              | 867,299                      | 460,000                        | -                   | 1,490,000                           | -                                      | 1,490,000                          |
| 63017                        | Woodbury Park and Ride - Phase I           | Metro Transit                       | 3,850,000                                  | -                           | 3,850,000                        | 3,337,169                            | 512,831                      | -                              | -                   | 3,850,000                           | -                                      | 3,850,000                          |
| 63019                        | Gateway Garage Conversion                  | Metro Transit                       | 350,000                                    | -                           | 350,000                          | -                                    | 350,000                      | -                              | -                   | 350,000                             | -                                      | 350,000                            |
| 63020                        | Snelling Site Development                  | Metro Transit                       | 10,650,000                                 | -                           | 10,650,000                       | 1,129,318                            | 2,320,903                    | -                              | 7,199,779           | 10,650,000                          | 18,000,000                             | 28,650,000                         |
| 63056                        | Riverview Corridor Construction            | Metro Transit                       | 7,600,000                                  | (1,500,000)                 | 6,100,000                        | 5,930,301                            | 169,699                      | -                              | -                   | 6,100,000                           | -                                      | 6,100,000                          |
| 63111                        | I35W Transit Station at 38th/42nd          | Metro Transit                       | 1,881,000                                  | -                           | 1,881,000                        | 1,477                                | 4,862                        | 1,000,000                      | 874,661             | 1,881,000                           | -                                      | 1,881,000                          |
| 63114                        | Northwest Corridor                         | Metro Transit                       | 33,860,000                                 | -                           | 33,860,000                       | 3,679,403                            | 1,877,703                    | 7,400,000                      | 20,902,894          | 33,860,000                          | 41,670,000                             | 75,530,000                         |
| 63115                        | Southwest Corridor                         | Metro Transit                       | 100,000                                    | -                           | 100,000                          | 16,287                               | 3,594                        | -                              | 80,119              | 100,000                             | -                                      | 100,000                            |
| 63212                        | Cedar Avenue Busway                        | Metro Transit                       | 400,000                                    | -                           | 400,000                          | -                                    | -                            | -                              | 400,000             | 400,000                             | -                                      | 400,000                            |
| 63213                        | I-494 Busway                               | Metro Transit                       | 350,000                                    | -                           | 350,000                          | 173,792                              | 176,208                      | -                              | -                   | 350,000                             | -                                      | 350,000                            |
| 63215                        | Gateway Smith Avenue                       | Metro Transit                       | 1,000,000                                  | -                           | 1,000,000                        | 12,939                               | 2,406                        | 984,655                        | -                   | 1,000,000                           | -                                      | 1,000,000                          |
| 63216                        | Public Facilities Initiatives              | Metro Transit                       | 1,301,962                                  | -                           | 1,301,962                        | 79,821                               | 573,450                      | 400,000                        | 248,691             | 1,301,962                           | -                                      | 1,301,962                          |
| 63291                        | Bus Stop Signs                             | Metro Transit                       | 2,061,866                                  | -                           | 2,061,866                        | 1,983,465                            | 18,401                       | -                              | 60,000              | 2,061,866                           | -                                      | 2,061,866                          |
| 63312                        | ADA Bus Stops                              | Metro Transit                       | 325,425                                    | -                           | 325,425                          | -                                    | -                            | 250,425                        | 75,000              | 325,425                             | -                                      | 325,425                            |
| 63313                        | Rice Street Park and Ride                  | Metro Transit                       | 875,000                                    | -                           | 875,000                          | -                                    | 50,000                       | 825,000                        | -                   | 875,000                             | 1,700,000                              | 2,575,000                          |
| 63314                        | Transit Facility Land Acquisition          | Metro Transit                       | 2,300,000                                  | -                           | 2,300,000                        | -                                    | 2,300,000                    | -                              | -                   | 2,300,000                           | -                                      | 2,300,000                          |
| 63315                        | Sector 5 Park and Ride Facilities          | Metro Transit                       | 2,500,000                                  | -                           | 2,500,000                        | -                                    | -                            | 290,000                        | 2,210,000           | 2,500,000                           | -                                      | 2,500,000                          |
| 63316                        | Bus Shelters                               | Metro Transit                       | 150,000                                    | -                           | 150,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 120,000                        | 30,000              | 150,000                             | -                                      | 150,000                            |
| 63317                        | Mall of America Bus Transit Center         | Metro Transit                       | 250,000                                    | -                           | 250,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 200,000                        | 50,000              | 250,000                             | -                                      | 250,000                            |
| 63318                        | North Terminal                             | Metro Transit                       | 650,000                                    | -                           | 650,000                          | -                                    | -                            | -                              | 650,000             | 650,000                             | -                                      | 650,000                            |
| 63319                        | TH 61 @ Lower Afton Road Park and Ride     | Metro Transit                       | 150,000                                    | -                           | 150,000                          | -                                    | 150,000                      | -                              | -                   | 150,000                             | -                                      | 150,000                            |
| 63320                        | TH 65 East Bethel Park and Pool            | Metro Transit                       | 200,000                                    | -                           | 200,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 200,000                        | -                   | 200,000                             | -                                      | 200,000                            |
| 63321                        | Hiawatha @ 31st Street Park and Ride       | Metro Transit                       | 100,000                                    | -                           | 100,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 100,000                        | -                   | 100,000                             | -                                      | 100,000                            |
| 63322                        | Nicollet Mall/5th St Commun Infrastructure | Metro Transit                       | 50,000                                     | (50,000)                    | -                                | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                      | -                                  |
| 63323                        | Central Corridor Study Passthrough         | Metro Transit                       | 3,704,788                                  | -                           | 3,704,788                        | -                                    | -                            | 3,704,788                      | -                   | 3,704,788                           | -                                      | 3,704,788                          |
| 63350                        | Public Facilities Refurbishment            | Metro Transit                       | 450,000                                    | -                           | 450,000                          | -                                    | 90,000                       | 360,000                        | -                   | 450,000                             | -                                      | 450,000                            |
| 63470                        | Brooklyn Center Transit Center             | Metro Transit                       | 5,220,000                                  | -                           | 5,220,000                        | 369,071                              | 2,433,269                    | 2,417,660                      | -                   | 5,220,000                           | -                                      | 5,220,000                          |
| 63552                        | Transit Hub-Robbinsdale                    | Metro Transit                       | 729,062                                    | -                           | 729,062                          | 656,469                              | 72,593                       | -                              | -                   | 729,062                             | -                                      | 729,062                            |
| 63556                        | Speedlite / Synchrolite                    | Metro Transit                       | 183,831                                    | -                           | 183,831                          | 112,202                              | 71,629                       | -                              | -                   | 183,831                             | -                                      | 183,831                            |
| 63652                        | Uptown Transit Hub                         | Metro Transit                       | 7,742,500                                  | (805,000)                   | 6,937,500                        | 6,463,037                            | 474,463                      | -                              | -                   | 6,937,500                           | -                                      | 6,937,500                          |
| 63653                        | Foley Park and Ride Expansion              | Metro Transit                       | 7,215,750                                  | -                           | 7,215,750                        | 7,164,867                            | 50,883                       | -                              | -                   | 7,215,750                           | -                                      | 7,215,750                          |
| 63752                        | Transit Hubs - I35W Corridor               | Metro Transit                       | 3,460,000                                  | -                           | 3,460,000                        | 1,123,533                            | 52,660                       | 800,000                        | 1,483,807           | 3,460,000                           | 12,540,000                             | 16,000,000                         |
| 63760                        | Lake Street Transit Hub at Chicago         | Metro Transit                       | 2,700,000                                  | -                           | 2,700,000                        | 22,393                               | 20,533                       | 70,000                         | 2,587,074           | 2,700,000                           | -                                      | 2,700,000                          |
| 63763                        | Bus Stop Security Lighting                 | Metro Transit                       | 25,000                                     | -                           | 25,000                           | 16,604                               | 8,396                        | -                              | -                   | 25,000                              | -                                      | 25,000                             |
| 63772                        | 1997 Passenger Shelters                    | Metro Transit                       | 1,220,000                                  | -                           | 1,220,000                        | 1,134,190                            | 85,810                       | -                              | -                   | 1,220,000                           | -                                      | 1,220,000                          |
| 63851                        | ADA Improvements                           | Metro Transit                       | 700,127                                    | -                           | 700,127                          | 380,131                              | 77,980                       | 90,000                         | 152,016             | 700,127                             | -                                      | 700,127                            |
| 63852                        | Mini Bus Station in Minneapolis            | Metro Transit                       | 1,000,000                                  | -                           | 1,000,000                        | 836,600                              | 163,400                      | -                              | -                   | 1,000,000                           | -                                      | 1,000,000                          |
| 63857                        | Cent Corr I94&Snelling, 280 Hub,Dwtn Mpl   | Metro Transit                       | 1,150,000                                  | 443,260                     | 1,593,260                        | 932,022                              | 314                          | 500,000                        | 160,924             | 1,593,260                           | -                                      | 1,593,260                          |
| 63950                        | Public Facility Refurbishment              | Metro Transit                       | 544,118                                    | -                           | 544,118                          | 98,470                               | 445,648                      | -                              | -                   | 544,118                             | -                                      | 544,118                            |
| 63951                        | Inver Grove Transit Center (was WSP)       | Metro Transit                       | 2,607,938                                  | -                           | 2,607,938                        | 870,542                              | 11,894                       | 1,450,000                      | 275,502             | 2,607,938                           | -                                      | 2,607,938                          |
| 63953                        | Hopkins Park-Ride / Hub                    | Metro Transit                       | 375,000                                    | -                           | 375,000                          | 103,435                              | 17,931                       | 253,634                        | -                   | 375,000                             | -                                      | 375,000                            |
| 63955                        | Riverview Corridor (Enhancements-Shltrs)   | Metro Transit                       | 1,988,720                                  | -                           | 1,988,720                        | 490,045                              | 1,266,675                    | 232,000                        | -                   | 1,988,720                           | -                                      | 1,988,720                          |
| 63956                        | CR 73/I394 Park and Ride Exp               | Metro Transit                       | 7,535,000                                  | -                           | 7,535,000                        | 16,093                               | 59,941                       | 1,700,000                      | 5,758,966           | 7,535,000                           | -                                      | 7,535,000                          |
| Customer Facilities Subtotal |  |                                     | 130,337,452                                | (1,923,173)                 | 128,414,279                      | 38,731,899                           | 16,509,678                   | 24,623,269                     | 48,549,433          | 128,414,279                         | 73,910,000                             | 202,324,279                        |

**Table 9**  
**Regional Transit -Metro Transit**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|   |   | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Project Number                                    | Project Description                       | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager  | Continuing                   | Changes in    | Adopted               | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003 | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorization | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
|   |   |                                      | 2003 Projects,<br>As Amended | Authorization | 2004<br>Authorization |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| Communication/Computerization                     |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| 64190   | Computer Equipment                        | Metro Transit                        | 944,939                      | -             | 944,939               | -                             | 844,939                      | 100,000                        | -                   | 944,939                             | -                                      | 944,939                            |
| 64283   | HRIS Upgrade                              | Metro Transit                        | 3,649,921                    | -             | 3,649,921             | 2,954,657                     | 595,264                      | 100,000                        | -                   | 3,649,921                           | -                                      | 3,649,921                          |
| 64381   | Bus to LRT System Interface               | Metro Transit                        | 50,000                       | -             | 50,000                | -                             | -                            | 50,000                         | -                   | 50,000                              | -                                      | 50,000                             |
| 64382   | Customer Relations Tracking System        | Metro Transit                        | 200,000                      | -             | 200,000               | -                             | -                            | 200,000                        | -                   | 200,000                             | -                                      | 200,000                            |
| 64383   | BusLine System Replacement                | Metro Transit                        | 500,000                      | -             | 500,000               | -                             | -                            | 500,000                        | -                   | 500,000                             | -                                      | 500,000                            |
| 64390   | Computer Infrastructure Upgrades          | Metro Transit                        | 1,100,000                    | -             | 1,100,000             | -                             | 500,000                      | 600,000                        | -                   | 1,100,000                           | -                                      | 1,100,000                          |
| 64391   | Network Infrastructure Support            | Metro Transit                        | 725,000                      | -             | 725,000               | -                             | 300,000                      | 425,000                        | -                   | 725,000                             | -                                      | 725,000                            |
| 64581   | Radio System / 800 Mhz /AVL               | Metro Transit                        | 20,043,607                   | -             | 20,043,607            | 13,702,775                    | 4,376,836                    | 1,445,000                      | 518,996             | 20,043,607                          | -                                      | 20,043,607                         |
| 64782   | Trapeze Upgrade                           | Metro Transit                        | 100,000                      | -             | 100,000               | 48,405                        | 51,595                       | -                              | -                   | 100,000                             | -                                      | 100,000                            |
| 64789   | Operator Transit Information System       | Metro Transit                        | 378,405                      | -             | 378,405               | 377,496                       | 909                          | -                              | -                   | 378,405                             | -                                      | 378,405                            |
| 64882   | Orion Project                             | Metro Transit                        | 7,500,000                    | -             | 7,500,000             | 7,362,056                     | 137,944                      | -                              | -                   | 7,500,000                           | -                                      | 7,500,000                          |
| Communication/Computerization Subtotal            |   |                                      | 35,191,872                   | -             | 35,191,872            | 24,445,389                    | 6,807,487                    | 3,420,000                      | 518,996             | 35,191,872                          | -                                      | 35,191,872                         |
| Other Capital Equipment                           |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| 65090   | 2000 Capital Equip/Non-Revenue Vehicles   | Metro Transit                        | 1,742,613                    | (73,638)      | 1,668,975             | 1,567,795                     | 101,180                      | -                              | -                   | 1,668,975                           | -                                      | 1,668,975                          |
| 65110   | Bus Fare Collection System                | Metro Transit                        | 12,260,000                   | -             | 12,260,000            | 3,104,604                     | 4,262,235                    | 2,844,739                      | 2,048,422           | 12,260,000                          | -                                      | 12,260,000                         |
| 65190   | 2001 Capital Equip/Non-Revenue Vehicles   | Metro Transit                        | 1,871,490                    | 73,638        | 1,945,128             | 1,117,382                     | 827,746                      | -                              | -                   | 1,945,128                           | -                                      | 1,945,128                          |
| 65211   | Transit Safety & Security                 | Metro Transit                        | 405,000                      | -             | 405,000               | 34,670                        | 150,330                      | 220,000                        | -                   | 405,000                             | -                                      | 405,000                            |
| 65212   | Safety/Security-Public Outreach/Rail Safe | Metro Transit                        | 275,000                      | -             | 275,000               | -                             | 105,000                      | 170,000                        | -                   | 275,000                             | -                                      | 275,000                            |
| 65213   | Safety/Security-Digital Conversion        | Metro Transit                        | 183,600                      | -             | 183,600               | -                             | 123,600                      | 60,000                         | -                   | 183,600                             | -                                      | 183,600                            |
| 65214   | Emergency Drills                          | Metro Transit                        | 50,000                       | -             | 50,000                | -                             | 50,000                       | -                              | -                   | 50,000                              | -                                      | 50,000                             |
| 65291   | Large Capital Equipment                   | Metro Transit                        | 1,411,250                    | -             | 1,411,250             | 31,884                        | 800,000                      | 579,366                        | -                   | 1,411,250                           | -                                      | 1,411,250                          |
| 65310   | DOJ - Domestic Preparedness               | Metro Transit                        | 88,750                       | -             | 88,750                | -                             | 88,750                       | -                              | -                   | 88,750                              | -                                      | 88,750                             |
| 65311   | Domestic Preparedness Training            | Metro Transit                        | 10,145                       | -             | 10,145                | -                             | 10,145                       | -                              | -                   | 10,145                              | -                                      | 10,145                             |
| 65315   | Digital Security Recording Units          | Metro Transit                        | 2,200,000                    | -             | 2,200,000             | -                             | -                            | -                              | 2,200,000           | 2,200,000                           | -                                      | 2,200,000                          |
| 65316   | Park and Ride Security                    | Metro Transit                        | 475,435                      | -             | 475,435               | -                             | 100,000                      | 375,435                        | -                   | 475,435                             | -                                      | 475,435                            |
| 65317   | Automatic Passenger Counters for LRV's    | Metro Transit                        | 750,000                      | (750,000)     | -                     | -                             | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                      | -                                  |
| 65390   | Non-Bus Vehicles/Other Equipment          | Metro Transit                        | 2,976,948                    | -             | 2,976,948             | -                             | 2,976,948                    | -                              | -                   | 2,976,948                           | -                                      | 2,976,948                          |
| 65490   | Support Equipment                         | Metro Transit                        | 3,603,384                    | -             | 3,603,384             | -                             | -                            | 1,900,000                      | 1,703,384           | 3,603,384                           | -                                      | 3,603,384                          |
| 66112   | Bus Rapid Transit (BRT)                   | Metro Transit                        | 500,000                      | -             | 500,000               | 271,762                       | 228,238                      | -                              | -                   | 500,000                             | -                                      | 500,000                            |
| 66210   | Police Information Management System      | Metro Transit                        | 450,000                      | -             | 450,000               | 6,531                         | 443,469                      | -                              | -                   | 450,000                             | -                                      | 450,000                            |
| 66211   | Scheduling & Operations Applic Replaceme  | Metro Transit                        | 1,800,000                    | -             | 1,800,000             | 6,700                         | 1,793,300                    | -                              | -                   | 1,800,000                           | -                                      | 1,800,000                          |
| Other Capital Equipment Subtotal                  |   |                                      | 31,053,615                   | (750,000)     | 30,303,615            | 6,141,328                     | 12,060,941                   | 6,149,540                      | 5,951,806           | 30,303,615                          | -                                      | 30,303,615                         |
| Subtotal without Hiawatha Corridor LRT            |   |                                      | 345,886,618                  | (1,980,534)   | 343,906,084           | 134,262,912                   | 63,231,905                   | 77,440,195                     | 68,971,072          | 343,906,084                         | 73,910,000                             | 417,816,084                        |
| 65895   | Hiawatha Corridor LRT Project             | Metro Transit                        | 715,296,564                  | -             | 715,296,564           | 354,149,777                   | 250,673,652                  | 107,916,414                    | 2,556,721           | 715,296,564                         | -                                      | 715,296,564                        |
| Total Continuing Projects                         |   |                                      | 1,061,183,182                | (1,980,534)   | 1,059,202,648         | 488,412,689                   | 313,905,557                  | 185,356,609                    | 71,527,793          | 1,059,202,648                       | 73,910,000                             | 1,133,112,648                      |
| Projects Completed in 2003                        |   |                                      | 22,320,649                   |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |
| Total 2003 Authorized Capital Program, As Amended |   |                                      | 1,083,503,831                |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |  |                                    |

**Table 9**  
**Regional Transit -Metro Transit**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|                               |   | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Project Number                | Project Description                     | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager  | Continuing                   | Changes in    | Adopted               | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003 | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorization: | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
|                               |   |                                      | 2003 Projects,<br>As Amended | Authorization | 2004<br>Authorization |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Project Completed in 2003     |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Fleet Modernization           |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 61211                         | Purchase 9 40-Foot Buses, 2002          | Metro Transit                        | 2,406,178                    | -             | 2,406,178             | 2,438,569                     | -                            | -                              | -                   | 2,438,569                           | -                                       | 2,438,569                          |
| 61290                         | 2002 Tire Leasing                       | Metro Transit                        | 997,986                      | -             | 997,986               | 1,005,105                     | (7,119)                      | -                              | -                   | 997,986                             | -                                       | 997,986                            |
| 61323                         | Engines, Trans, Lifts -Rebuild/Purchase | Metro Transit                        | -                            | -             | -                     | -                             | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 61991                         | Commuter Coach - Capitalized Lease      | Metro Transit                        | 743,800                      | -             | 743,800               | 743,800                       | -                            | -                              | -                   | 743,800                             | -                                       | 743,800                            |
| Subtotal                      |   |                                      | 4,147,964                    | -             | 4,147,964             | 4,187,474                     | (7,119)                      | -                              | -                   | 4,180,355                           | -                                       | 4,180,355                          |
| Support Facilities            |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 62290                         | 2002 Major Improvements to Facilities   | Metro Transit                        | 1,964,173                    | (692,639)     | 1,271,534             | 1,183,475                     | 88,059                       | -                              | -                   | 1,271,534                           | -                                       | 1,271,534                          |
| Subtotal                      |   |                                      | 1,964,173                    | (692,639)     | 1,271,534             | 1,183,475                     | 88,059                       | -                              | -                   | 1,271,534                           | -                                       | 1,271,534                          |
| Customer Facilities           |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 63116                         | Cottage Grove Park-Ride                 | Metro Transit                        | 150,000                      | 11,433        | 161,433               | 120,194                       | 41,239                       | -                              | -                   | 161,433                             | -                                       | 161,433                            |
| 63214                         | Transit Facility Land Acquisition       | Metro Transit                        | -                            | -             | -                     | 1,035                         | (1,035)                      | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 63217                         | ADA Compliance                          | Metro Transit                        | 599                          | -             | 599                   | -                             | 599                          | -                              | -                   | 599                                 | -                                       | 599                                |
| 63858                         | Central Corridor UofM Shelters          | Metro Transit                        | 1,290,000                    | (443,260)     | 846,740               | 846,740                       | -                            | -                              | -                   | 846,740                             | -                                       | 846,740                            |
| Subtotal                      |   |                                      | 1,440,599                    | (431,827)     | 1,008,772             | 967,969                       | 40,803                       | -                              | -                   | 1,008,772                           | -                                       | 1,008,772                          |
| Computerization/Communication |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 64191                         | Computer Systems                        | Metro Transit                        | 1,300,000                    | (1,087,003)   | 212,997               | 212,997                       | -                            | -                              | -                   | 212,997                             | -                                       | 212,997                            |
| 64585                         | Geographic Information System           | Metro Transit                        | 16,367                       | -             | 16,367                | 16,367                        | -                            | -                              | -                   | 16,367                              | -                                       | 16,367                             |
| 64589                         | TCC - Transit Control Center            | Metro Transit                        | 3,856,948                    | -             | 3,856,948             | 3,857,424                     | (476)                        | -                              | -                   | 3,856,948                           | -                                       | 3,856,948                          |
| 64881                         | TimeCalc Conversion                     | Metro Transit                        | 56,761                       | -             | 56,761                | 35,329                        | 21,432                       | -                              | -                   | 56,761                              | -                                       | 56,761                             |
| 64889                         | 1999 Computer Systems                   | Metro Transit                        | 2,343                        | -             | 2,343                 | 2,343                         | -                            | -                              | -                   | 2,343                               | -                                       | 2,343                              |
| Subtotal                      |   |                                      | 5,232,419                    | (1,087,003)   | 4,145,416             | 4,124,460                     | 20,956                       | -                              | -                   | 4,145,416                           | -                                       | 4,145,416                          |
| Other Capital Equipment       |   |                                      |                              |               |                       |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 65224                         | Electronic Fare Collection              | Metro Transit                        | 8,670,000                    | -             | 8,670,000             | 8,670,000                     | -                            | -                              | -                   | 8,670,000                           | -                                       | 8,670,000                          |
| 65990                         | 1999 Capital Equip/Non Rev Vehicles     | Metro Transit                        | 865,494                      | -             | 865,494               | 865,494                       | -                            | -                              | -                   | 865,494                             | -                                       | 865,494                            |
| Subtotal                      |   |                                      | 9,535,494                    | -             | 9,535,494             | 9,535,494                     | -                            | -                              | -                   | 9,535,494                           | -                                       | 9,535,494                          |
| Total Completed in 2003       |   |                                      | 22,320,649                   | (2,211,469)   | 20,109,180            | 19,998,872                    | 142,699                      | -                              | -                   | 20,141,571                          | -                                       | 20,141,571                         |

**Table 10**  
**Regional Transit - Other Providers**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|   |                                      | Capital Program Authorizatoin       |                             |                              | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |                       |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Project Number                              | Project Title                        | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager | Continuing                  | Adopted                      | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorizations | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |                       |
|   |                                      |                                     | 2003 Projects<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorizations |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    | 2004<br>Authorization |
| Continuing Projects in 2004 Capital Program |                                      |                                     |                             |                              |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |                       |
| Fleet Modernization                         |                                      |                                     |                             |                              |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |                       |
| 35560                                       | Metro Mobility Major Vehicle Repairs | Metro Mobility                      | 120,000                     | -                            | 120,000                              | -                            | 39,943                         | 48,000              | 32,057                              | 120,000                                 | -                                  | 120,000               |
| 35604                                       | Replace 12 Buses                     | HSI, Inc                            | 770,368                     | -                            | 770,368                              | 109,135                      | 661,233                        | -                   | -                                   | 770,368                                 | -                                  | 770,368               |
| 35606                                       | Midlife Overhauls                    | MC-MTS                              | 612,500                     | -                            | 612,500                              | 38,148                       | 61,468                         | 200,000             | 312,884                             | 612,500                                 | -                                  | 612,500               |
| 35607                                       | Replace Small and Mid-sized Buses    | MC-MTS                              | 5,829,000                   | -                            | 5,829,000                            | 1,237,926                    | 1,999,347                      | -                   | 2,591,728                           | 5,829,000                               | -                                  | 5,829,000             |
| 35608                                       | Replace Large Buses                  | MC-MTS                              | 532,687                     | -                            | 532,687                              | -                            | 27,270                         | 505,417             | -                                   | 532,687                                 | -                                  | 532,687               |
| 35610                                       | Midlife Overhauls                    | MVTA                                | 85,000                      | -                            | 85,000                               | -                            | 15,000                         | 60,000              | 10,000                              | 85,000                                  | -                                  | 85,000                |
| 35633                                       | MTS Bus Purchase                     | MC-MTS                              | 1,609,698                   | -                            | 1,609,698                            | -                            | -                              | 1,609,698           | -                                   | 1,609,698                               | -                                  | 1,609,698             |
| 35636                                       | Carver Co Small Bus Replacement      | Carver County                       | 65,000                      | -                            | 65,000                               | -                            | -                              | 65,000              | -                                   | 65,000                                  | -                                  | 65,000                |
| 35639                                       | MC Regional Fleet Rehabilitation     | MC-MTS                              | 612,500                     | -                            | 612,500                              | -                            | 75,000                         | 300,000             | 237,500                             | 612,500                                 | -                                  | 612,500               |
| 35640                                       | MC Regional Fleet Bus Replacement    | MC-MTS                              | 4,850,000                   | -                            | 4,850,000                            | -                            | 3,300,000                      | -                   | 1,550,000                           | 4,850,000                               | -                                  | 4,850,000             |
| 35641                                       | MVTA Midlife Bus Overhauls           | MVTA                                | 85,000                      | -                            | 85,000                               | -                            | 15,000                         | 60,000              | 10,000                              | 85,000                                  | -                                  | 85,000                |
| 35646                                       | SWMTC Midlife Overhauls              | SWMTC                               | 213,750                     | -                            | 213,750                              | 12,278                       | 51,998                         | 149,474             | -                                   | 213,750                                 | -                                  | 213,750               |
| 35650                                       | SWMTC Bike Racks for Buses           | SWMTC                               | 50,000                      | -                            | 50,000                               | -                            | 50,000                         | -                   | -                                   | 50,000                                  | -                                  | 50,000                |
| 35655                                       | SWMTC Gillig Bus Purchase            | SWMTC                               | 296,000                     | -                            | 296,000                              | -                            | -                              | 296,000             | -                                   | 296,000                                 | -                                  | 296,000               |
| 35656                                       | SCS Delano Bus Replacement           | SCS Delano                          | 60,000                      | -                            | 60,000                               | -                            | -                              | 60,000              | -                                   | 60,000                                  | -                                  | 60,000                |
| 35657                                       | Human Service Inc Bus Replacement    | HSI, Inc                            | 250,000                     | -                            | 250,000                              | -                            | -                              | 250,000             | -                                   | 250,000                                 | -                                  | 250,000               |
| 35658                                       | MC Regional Bus Replacement          | MC-Regional                         | 5,698,934                   | -                            | 5,698,934                            | -                            | -                              | -                   | 5,698,934                           | 5,698,934                               | -                                  | 5,698,934             |
| 35659                                       | MVTA/MC Regional Bus Replacement     | MVTA                                | 5,800,000                   | -                            | 5,800,000                            | -                            | 1,500,000                      | -                   | 4,300,000                           | 5,800,000                               | -                                  | 5,800,000             |
| 35660                                       | MVTA Bus Replacement                 | MVTA                                | 5,000,000                   | -                            | 5,000,000                            | -                            | 5,000,000                      | -                   | -                                   | 5,000,000                               | -                                  | 5,000,000             |
| 35661                                       | Scott County Small Bus Replacement   | Scott County                        | 210,000                     | -                            | 210,000                              | -                            | -                              | 210,000             | -                                   | 210,000                                 | -                                  | 210,000               |
| 35663                                       | Midlife Overhauls                    | MC-Regional                         | 612,500                     | -                            | 612,500                              | -                            | -                              | 400,000             | 212,500                             | 612,500                                 | -                                  | 612,500               |
| 35664                                       | SWMTC Midlife Overhauls              | SWMTC                               | 300,000                     | -                            | 300,000                              | -                            | -                              | 200,000             | 100,000                             | 300,000                                 | -                                  | 300,000               |
| 35666                                       | SWMTC Fleet Replacement (2003 NTD)   | SWMTC                               | 376,406                     | -                            | 376,406                              | -                            | 376,406                        | -                   | -                                   | 376,406                                 | -                                  | 376,406               |
| 35667                                       | SWMTC 2 Small Vehicles               | SWMTC                               | 138,500                     | -                            | 138,500                              | -                            | -                              | 138,500             | -                                   | 138,500                                 | -                                  | 138,500               |
| Fleet Modernization Subtotal                |                                      |                                     | 34,177,843                  | -                            | 34,177,843                           | 1,397,487                    | 13,172,665                     | 4,552,089           | 15,055,602                          | 34,177,843                              | -                                  | 34,177,843            |
| Support Facilities                          |                                      |                                     |                             |                              |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |                       |
| 35616                                       | Burnsville Bus Garage                | MVTA                                | 6,486,539                   | -                            | 6,486,539                            | 88,510                       | 393,970                        | 2,000,000           | 4,004,059                           | 6,486,539                               | -                                  | 6,486,539             |
| 35626                                       | SWMTC Garage Repair/Security         | SWMTC                               | 269,000                     | -                            | 269,000                              | 113,711                      | (4,710)                        | 159,999             | -                                   | 269,000                                 | -                                  | 269,000               |
| 35628                                       | MVTA COP Payment                     | MVTA                                | 630,000                     | -                            | 630,000                              | 314,485                      | 315,515                        | -                   | -                                   | 630,000                                 | -                                  | 630,000               |
| 35653                                       | DARTS Facilities                     | DARTS                               | 143,000                     | -                            | 143,000                              | -                            | -                              | 143,000             | -                                   | 143,000                                 | -                                  | 143,000               |
| 35665                                       | MVTA Facility Repairs                | MVTA                                | 211,000                     | -                            | 211,000                              | -                            | -                              | 211,000             | -                                   | 211,000                                 | -                                  | 211,000               |
| Support Facilities Subtotal                 |                                      |                                     | 7,739,539                   | -                            | 7,739,539                            | 516,706                      | 704,775                        | 2,513,999           | 4,004,059                           | 7,739,539                               | -                                  | 7,739,539             |

**Table 10**  
**Regional Transit - Other Providers**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|  |   | Capital Program Authorizaton        |   |                              | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Project Number                         | Project Title                           | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager | Continuing<br>2003 Projects<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorizations | Adopted<br>2004<br>Authorization     | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003 | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorizations | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
| Customer Facilities                    |   |                                     |   |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 35575                                  | Plymouth Transit Station                | Plymouth                            | 500,748                                   | (194,201)                    | 306,547                              | 204,667                       | 101,880                      | -                              | -                   | 306,547                             | -                                       | 306,547                            |
| 35668                                  | Plymouth Shelters                       | Plymouth                            | -   | 194,201                      | 194,201                              | -                             | 117,106                      | 77,095                         | -                   | 194,201                             | -                                       | 194,201                            |
| 35617                                  | Maple Grove Transit Hub                 | Maple Grove                         | 4,852,780                                 | -                            | 4,852,780                            | 1,327,225                     | 856,175                      | -                              | 2,669,380           | 4,852,780                           | -                                       | 4,852,780                          |
| 35625                                  | SWMTC MnDOT local match for parking lot | SWMTC                               | 6,000                                     | -                            | 6,000                                | -                             | 6,000                        | -                              | -                   | 6,000                               | -                                       | 6,000                              |
| 35649                                  | Maple Grove Park and Ride Rehab         | Maple Grove                         | 27,000                                    | -                            | 27,000                               | -                             | -                            | 27,000                         | -                   | 27,000                              | -                                       | 27,000                             |
| 35652                                  | Shakopee Park and Ride                  | Shakopee                            | 32,000                                    | -                            | 32,000                               | -                             | -                            | 32,000                         | -                   | 32,000                              | -                                       | 32,000                             |
| Public Facilities Subtotal             |   |                                     | 5,418,528                                 | -                            | 5,418,528                            | 1,531,892                     | 1,081,161                    | 136,095                        | 2,669,380           | 5,418,528                           | -                                       | 5,418,528                          |
| Computerization/Communication          |   |                                     |   |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| no active projects                     |   |                                     |   |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Computerization/Communication Subtotal |   |                                     | -   | -                            | -                                    | -                             | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| Other Capital Equipment                |   |                                     |   |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| no active projects                     |   |                                     |   |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Other Capital Equipment Subtotal       |   |                                     | -   | -                            | -                                    | -                             | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| Total Continuing Projects              |   |                                     | 47,335,910                                | -                            | 47,335,910                           | 3,446,084                     | 14,958,602                   | 7,202,183                      | 21,729,041          | 47,335,910                          | -                                       | 47,335,910                         |
| Projects Completed in 2003             |   |                                     | 33,765,961                                |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Total 2003 Authorization, as Amended   |   |                                     | 81,101,871                                |                              |                                      |                               |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |



**Table 10**  
**Regional Transit - Other Providers**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|                            |   | Capital Program Authorizatoin       |                             |                              | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Project Number             | Project Title                               | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager | Continuing                  | Adopted                      | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorizations | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
|                            |   |                                     | 2003 Projects<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorizations |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Projects Completed in 2003 |   |                                     |                             |                              |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| Fleet Modernization        |   |                                     |                             |                              |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 35501                      | HSL, Inc - Vehicle Refurbishment            | HSL, Inc                            | 35,000                      | -                            | 35,000                               | 35,000                       | -                              | -                   | 35,000                              | -                                       | 35,000                             |
| 35502                      | MVTA Small Bus Mid-Life Overhaul            | MVTA                                | 19,200                      | -                            | 19,200                               | 15,938                       | 3,262                          | -                   | 19,200                              | -                                       | 19,200                             |
| 35509                      | MVTA - Replace 4 Mid-Size Buses             | MVTA                                | 1,016,400                   | -                            | 1,016,400                            | 1,005,590                    | 10,810                         | -                   | 1,016,400                           | -                                       | 1,016,400                          |
| 35562                      | Regional Fleet Replacement                  | MC-MTS                              | 5,808,974                   | -                            | 5,808,974                            | 5,993,535                    | 58,698                         | -                   | 6,052,233                           | -                                       | 6,052,233                          |
| 35563                      | 2001 Private Vehicle Capital                | MC-MTS                              | 500,000                     | -                            | 500,000                              | 201,807                      | -                              | -                   | 201,807                             | -                                       | 201,807                            |
| 35564                      | NEST 3 Buses                                | NEST                                | 200,000                     | -                            | 200,000                              | 50,855                       | (56)                           | -                   | 50,800                              | -                                       | 50,800                             |
| 35571                      | Rehab One Bus                               | SWMTC                               | 82,466                      | -                            | 82,466                               | 82,466                       | -                              | -                   | 82,466                              | -                                       | 82,466                             |
| 35574                      | MVTA 2000 NTD Purchase 2 small buses        | MVTA                                | 120,000                     | -                            | 120,000                              | 112,592                      | -                              | -                   | 112,592                             | -                                       | 112,592                            |
| 35601                      | Replace 19 Buses                            | Anoka County                        | 1,560,000                   | -                            | 1,560,000                            | 1,545,292                    | -                              | -                   | 1,545,292                           | -                                       | 1,545,292                          |
| 35602                      | Replace 5 Buses                             | Carver County                       | 130,000                     | -                            | 130,000                              | 98,921                       | -                              | -                   | 98,921                              | -                                       | 98,921                             |
| 35603                      | Replace 22 Buses                            | DARTS                               | 1,350,706                   | -                            | 1,350,706                            | 696,875                      | 653,831                        | -                   | 1,350,706                           | -                                       | 1,350,706                          |
| 35605                      | Leased Vehicle Payments                     | MC-MTS                              | -                           | -                            | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35609                      | Regional Fleet Rehabilitation               | MC-MTS                              | -                           | -                            | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35611                      | Fleet Expansion                             | Plymouth                            | 800,000                     | -                            | 800,000                              | 645,329                      | -                              | -                   | 645,329                             | -                                       | 645,329                            |
| 35614                      | Midlife Overhauls                           | SWMTC                               | 442,250                     | -                            | 442,250                              | 442,250                      | -                              | -                   | 442,250                             | -                                       | 442,250                            |
| 35615                      | Replace 3 Buses                             | Senior Communitiy                   | 201,484                     | -                            | 201,484                              | 172,916                      | -                              | -                   | 172,916                             | -                                       | 172,916                            |
| 35634                      | DARTS Bus Lifts                             | DARTS                               | 12,440                      | -                            | 12,440                               | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35637                      | Metro Mobility Fleet Equipment              | Metro Mobility                      | 750,000                     | -                            | 750,000                              | -                            | 543,254                        | -                   | 543,254                             | -                                       | 543,254                            |
| 35638                      | 2002 Private Vehicle Capital Payments       | MC-MTS                              | 646,837                     | -                            | 646,837                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35642                      | MVTA Regional Fleet Bus Replacement         | MVTA                                | 7,214,941                   | -                            | 7,214,941                            | 710,440                      | 6,326,304                      | -                   | 7,036,744                           | -                                       | 7,036,744                          |
| 35643                      | MC Regional Fleet Bus Replacement           | MC-MTS                              | -                           | -                            | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35644                      | Scott County Small Bus Replacement          | Scott County                        | 240,000                     | -                            | 240,000                              | -                            | 240,000                        | -                   | 240,000                             | -                                       | 240,000                            |
| 35645                      | SWMTC Bus Procurement (Fed Match)           | SWMTC                               | 526,746                     | -                            | 526,746                              | 521,303                      | 3,727                          | -                   | 525,030                             | -                                       | 525,030                            |
| 35647                      | SWMTC Small Bus Replacement                 | SWMTC                               | 3,255,000                   | -                            | 3,255,000                            | 2,196                        | 3,122,804                      | -                   | 3,125,000                           | -                                       | 3,125,000                          |
| 35648                      | Prior Lake Bus Purchase                     | Prior Lake                          | -                           | -                            | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35662                      | Purchase Federals                           | MC-Regional                         | 852,066                     | -                            | 852,066                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
|                            | Regional Fleet & Other Non-Metro Rehabilita | MC-MTS                              | -                           | -                            | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
|                            | Subtotal Fleet                              |                                     | 25,764,510                  | -                            | 25,764,510                           | 12,333,306                   | 10,962,635                     | -                   | 23,295,941                          | -                                       | 23,295,941                         |
| Support Facilities         |   |                                     |                             |                              |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 35630                      | MVTA 2001 NTD Project                       | MVTA                                | -                           | -                            | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35631                      | Plymouth 2001 NTD Project                   | Plymouth                            | 49,583                      | -                            | 49,583                               | -                            | 46,255                         | -                   | 46,255                              | -                                       | 46,255                             |
| 35632                      | SWMTC 2001 NTD Project                      | SWMTC                               | 356,940                     | -                            | 356,940                              | 269,617                      | 86,059                         | -                   | 355,676                             | -                                       | 355,676                            |
| 35635                      | MVTA Facility Improvements                  | MVTA                                | 25,000                      | -                            | 25,000                               | -                            | 25,000                         | -                   | 25,000                              | -                                       | 25,000                             |
|                            | Subtotal Support Facilities                 |                                     | 431,523                     | -                            | 431,523                              | 269,617                      | 157,314                        | -                   | 426,931                             | -                                       | 426,931                            |

**Table 10**  
**Regional Transit - Other Providers**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number                         | Project Title                              | Grant Recipient/<br>Project Manager | Capital Program Authorizaton              |                              |                                  | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Authorizations | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
|  |  |                                     | Continuing<br>2003 Projects<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorizations | Adopted<br>2004<br>Authorization | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years |                                     |   |                                    |
| Customer Facilities                    |  |                                     |   |                              |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 35514                                  | SWMTC Park and Ride Upgrades (Facilities R | SWMTC                               | 124,551                                   | -                            | 124,551                          | 100,321                              | 13,657                       | -                              | -                   | 113,979                             | -                                       | 113,979                            |
| 35565                                  | SWMTC SW Station Phase II (match)          | SWMTC                               | 3,800,000                                 | -                            | 3,800,000                        | 3,800,000                            | -                            | -                              | -                   | 3,800,000                           | -                                       | 3,800,000                          |
| 35566                                  | MVTA Eagan Transit Hub (match)             | MVTA                                | 1,734,000                                 | -                            | 1,734,000                        | 1,118,346                            | -                            | -                              | -                   | 1,118,346                           | -                                       | 1,118,346                          |
| 35567                                  | MVTA Burnsville Transit Hub (match)        | MVTA                                | 960,000                                   | -                            | 960,000                          | 912,334                              | 47,666                       | -                              | -                   | 960,000                             | -                                       | 960,000                            |
| 35618                                  | Southwest Station Deck                     | SWMTC                               | -   | -                            | -                                | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35629                                  | Southwest Transit Station Repairs          | SWMTC                               | 95,000                                    | -                            | 95,000                           | 95,000                               | -                            | -                              | -                   | 95,000                              | -                                       | 95,000                             |
| Subtotal Customer Facilities           |  |                                     | 6,713,551                                 | -                            | 6,713,551                        | 6,026,001                            | 61,324                       | -                              | -                   | 6,087,325                           | -                                       | 6,087,325                          |
| Computerization/Communication          |  |                                     |   |                              |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 35620                                  | Customer Information Software              | DARTS                               | -   | -                            | -                                | 409,334                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | 409,334                             | -                                       | 409,334                            |
| 35621                                  | Metro Mobility Computer Replacement        | Metro Mobility                      | 750,000                                   | -                            | 750,000                          | 2,654,450                            | -                            | -                              | -                   | 2,654,450                           | -                                       | 2,654,450                          |
| 35623                                  | SWMTC Computer Software                    | SWMTC                               | 20,000                                    | -                            | 20,000                           | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| 35651                                  | DARTS Communication Equipment              | DARTS                               | 19,377                                    | -                            | 19,377                           | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| Subtotal Computerization/Communication |  |                                     | 789,377                                   | -                            | 789,377                          | 3,063,784                            | -                            | -                              | -                   | 3,063,784                           | -                                       | 3,063,784                          |
| Other Capital Equipment                |  |                                     |   |                              |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |   |                                    |
| 35440                                  | Prior Lake Fareboxes                       | Prior Lake                          | 27,000                                    | -                            | 27,000                           | 28,563                               | -                            | -                              | -                   | 28,563                              | -                                       | 28,563                             |
| 35654                                  | Scott County Office Equipment              | Scott County                        | 40,000                                    | -                            | 40,000                           | -                                    | -                            | -                              | -                   | -                                   | -                                       | -                                  |
| Subtotal Other Capital Equipment       |  |                                     | 67,000                                    | -                            | 67,000                           | 28,563                               | -                            | -                              | -                   | 28,563                              | -                                       | 28,563                             |
| Total Completed in 2003                |  |                                     | 33,765,961                                | -                            | 33,765,961                       | 21,721,271                           | 11,181,272                   | -                              | -                   | 32,902,543                          | -                                       | 32,902,543                         |

**Table 11**  
**Environmental Services**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|   |  | Capital Program Authorization |               |               | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |              |                |            |              |                |              |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|   |  | Continuing                    |               | Adopted       |                                      |              |                |            | Total        | Anticipated    | Estimated    |
| Project                                     |  | 2003 Projects,                | Change in     | 2004          | Expenditures                         | 2003 Capital | Adopted 2004   | Subsequent | Authorized   | Future         | Total        |
| Number                                      | Project Title                          | As Amended                    | Authorization | Authorization | Prior to 2003                        | Expenditures | Capital Budget | Years      | Expenditures | Authorizations | Project Cost |
| Continuing Projects in 2004 Capital Program |  |                               |               |               |                                      |              |                |            |              |                |              |
| Metro Plant                                 |  |                               |               |               |                                      |              |                |            |              |                |              |
| 9302  | MWWTP Centrifuge Dewatering            | 24,000,000                    | 0             | 24,000,000    | 17,570,000                           | 2,900,000    | 300,000        | 3,230,000  | 24,000,000   | -              | 24,000,000   |
| 8014  | MWWTP F&I No. 1 Demolition             | 1,250,000                     | 0             | 1,250,000     | 2,000                                | -            | 200,000        | 1,048,000  | 1,250,000    | -              | 1,250,000    |
| 9706  | MWWTP Liquid Treatment                 | 79,500,000                    | 0             | 79,500,000    | 52,203,000                           | 10,000,000   | 2,000,000      | 15,297,000 | 79,500,000   | -              | 79,500,000   |
| 8033  | MWWTP Liquid Waste Discharge Site      | -                             | 2,000,000     | 2,000,000     | -                                    | -            | 1,000,000      | 1,000,000  | 2,000,000    | -              | 2,000,000    |
| 9108  | MWWTP Process Control System           | 42,000,000                    | 0             | 42,000,000    | 38,396,000                           | 1,000,000    | 2,600,000      | 4,000      | 42,000,000   | -              | 42,000,000   |
| 9703  | MWWTP Solids Processing Facilities     | 201,700,000                   | 0             | 201,700,000   | 72,255,000                           | 64,000,000   | 32,000,000     | 33,445,000 | 201,700,000  | -              | 201,700,000  |
| Subtotal:                                   |  | 348,450,000                   | 2,000,000     | 350,450,000   | 180,426,000                          | 77,900,000   | 38,100,000     | 54,024,000 | 350,450,000  | -              | 350,450,000  |
| East Plants                                 |  |                               |               |               |                                      |              |                |            |              |                |              |
| 8009  | Empire Plant Area Capacity             | 130,000,000                   | 12,000,000    | 142,000,000   | 6,668,000                            | 20,000,000   | 55,000,000     | 60,332,000 | 142,000,000  | 0              | 142,000,000  |
| 8030  | Hastings WWTP                          | 2,000,000                     | 0             | 2,000,000     | 0                                    | 100,000      | 1,200,000      | 700,000    | 2,000,000    | 48,000,000     | 50,000,000   |
| 9501  | South Washington County Plant          | 50,000,000                    | 0             | 50,000,000    | 43,775,000                           | 5,040,000    | 1,160,000      | 25,000     | 50,000,000   | 0              | 50,000,000   |
| Subtotal:                                   |  | 182,000,000                   | 12,000,000    | 194,000,000   | 50,443,000                           | 25,140,000   | 57,360,000     | 61,057,000 | 194,000,000  | 48,000,000     | 242,000,000  |
| West Plants                                 |  |                               |               |               |                                      |              |                |            |              |                |              |
| 8018  | Blue Lake Plant improvements           | 1,500,000                     | 0             | 1,500,000     | 0                                    | 200,000      | 1,200,000      | 100,000    | 1,500,000    | 123,500,000    | 125,000,000  |
| 9802  | Blue Lake Groundwater Relief System    | 5,600,000                     | 0             | 5,600,000     | 5,520,000                            | 10,000       | 40,000         | 30,000     | 5,600,000    | 0              | 5,600,000    |
| 8031  | Rogers WWTP Expansion (if acquired)    | 500,000                       | 0             | 500,000       | 0                                    | 100,000      | 100,000        | 300,000    | 500,000      | 13,500,000     | 14,000,000   |
| 8019  | Seneca Disinfection & Phosphorus       | 400,000                       | 0             | 400,000       | 0                                    | 100,000      | 300,000        | 0          | 400,000      | 14,600,000     | 15,000,000   |
| Subtotal:                                   |  | 8,000,000                     | 0             | 8,000,000     | 5,520,000                            | 410,000      | 1,640,000      | 430,000    | 8,000,000    | 151,600,000    | 159,600,000  |
| Interceptor System                          |  |                               |               |               |                                      |              |                |            |              |                |              |
| 8028  | Blue Lake System Improvements          | 1,000,000                     | 1,000,000     | 2,000,000     | 0                                    | 100,000      | 1,000,000      | 900,000    | 2,000,000    | 165,000,000    | 167,000,000  |
| 8034  | Brooklyn Park Interceptor and LS Rehab | 0                             | 14,000,000    | 14,000,000    | 0                                    | 0            | 4,000,000      | 10,000,000 | 14,000,000   | -              | 14,000,000   |
| 8038  | Chaska West Interceptor                | 0                             | 6,000,000     | 6,000,000     | 0                                    | 0            | 5,000,000      | 1,000,000  | 6,000,000    | 3,500,000      | 9,500,000    |
| 8039  | Chaska Lift Station                    | 0                             | 700,000       | 700,000       | 0                                    | 0            | 700,000        | 0          | 700,000      | 8,300,000      | 9,000,000    |
| 8010  | Dayton-Champlin Interceptor            | 1,250,000                     | 0             | 1,250,000     | 5,000                                | 100,000      | 800,000        | 345,000    | 1,250,000    | 8,750,000      | 10,000,000   |
| 8020  | East Maintenance Bases                 | 300,000                       | 0             | 300,000       | 0                                    | 100,000      | 200,000        | 0          | 300,000      | 1,200,000      | 1,500,000    |
| 9004  | Elm Creek Interceptor                  | 51,000,000                    | 6,000,000     | 57,000,000    | 24,052,000                           | 7,800,000    | 10,000,000     | 15,148,000 | 57,000,000   | 0              | 57,000,000   |
| 8029  | Facility Reconveyance Program          | 2,000,000                     | 0             | 2,000,000     | 0                                    | 500,000      | 1,000,000      | 500,000    | 2,000,000    | 5,500,000      | 7,500,000    |
| 8002  | Hopkins LS/FM Improvements             | 3,000,000                     | 0             | 3,000,000     | 2,000                                | 100,000      | 1,400,000      | 1,498,000  | 3,000,000    | -              | 3,000,000    |
| 8002  | Hopkins System Improvements            | 0                             | 2,500,000     | 2,500,000     | 0                                    | 0            | 1,200,000      | 1,300,000  | 2,500,000    | 38,800,000     | 41,300,000   |
| 8015  | Interceptor Lining Program             | 6,000,000                     | 1,000,000     | 7,000,000     | 0                                    | 3,000,000    | 4,000,000      | 0          | 7,000,000    | 29,000,000     | 36,000,000   |
| 9001  | Interceptor Rehabilitation             | 8,000,000                     | (1,000,000)   | 7,000,000     | 2,260,000                            | 2,000,000    | 2,500,000      | 240,000    | 7,000,000    | 23,000,000     | 30,000,000   |

**Table 11**  
**Environmental Services**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number                         | Project Title                              | Capital Program Authorization        |                         |                            | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                           |                             |                  | Total Authorized Expenditures | Anticipated Future Authorizations | Estimated Total Project Cost |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |  | Continuing 2003 Projects, As Amended | Change in Authorization | Adopted 2004 Authorization | Expenditures Prior to 2003           | 2003 Capital Expenditures | Adopted 2004 Capital Budget | Subsequent Years |                               |                                   |                              |
| 8035                                   | Interceptor System Standby Power Impr      | 0                                    | 4,900,000               | 4,900,000                  | 0                                    | 0                         | 1,100,000                   | 3,800,000        | 4,900,000                     | 0                                 | 4,900,000                    |
| 8021                                   | Lift Station L-11 Improvements             | 500,000                              | 0                       | 500,000                    | 0                                    | 50,000                    | 300,000                     | 150,000          | 500,000                       | 2,500,000                         | 3,000,000                    |
| 8022                                   | Lift Station L-12 Improvements             | 500,000                              | 0                       | 500,000                    | 0                                    | 50,000                    | 300,000                     | 150,000          | 500,000                       | 4,000,000                         | 4,500,000                    |
| 8001                                   | LS Supervisory Control & Field Telemetry   | 5,000,000                            | 0                       | 5,000,000                  | 356,000                              | 600,000                   | 2,000,000                   | 2,044,000        | 5,000,000                     | 0                                 | 5,000,000                    |
| 8042                                   | Mpls Interceptor 1-M-303 Improvements      | 0                                    | 3,000,000               | 3,000,000                  |                                      |                           | 2,000,000                   | 1,000,000        | 3,000,000                     | 0                                 | 3,000,000                    |
| 8004                                   | Mpls Interceptor 1-MN-320 Improvements     | 17,500,000                           | 0                       | 17,500,000                 | 8,063,000                            | 6,000,000                 | 2,200,000                   | 1,237,000        | 17,500,000                    | 0                                 | 17,500,000                   |
| 8003                                   | Mpls/St Paul Interceptor Improvements      | 2,500,000                            | 0                       | 2,500,000                  | 35,000                               | 50,000                    | 500,000                     | 1,915,000        | 2,500,000                     | 52,500,000                        | 55,000,000                   |
| 8023                                   | Northeast Interceptor System Improvements  | 1,000,000                            | 0                       | 1,000,000                  | 0                                    | 100,000                   | 900,000                     | 0                | 1,000,000                     | 64,000,000                        | 65,000,000                   |
| 8032                                   | Northwest Interceptor Improvements         | 500,000                              | 500,000                 | 1,000,000                  | 0                                    | 100,000                   | 900,000                     | 0                | 1,000,000                     | 113,000,000                       | 114,000,000                  |
| 9104                                   | Regulator System Improvements              | 3,350,000                            | 0                       | 3,350,000                  | 682,000                              | 400,000                   | 1,700,000                   | 568,000          | 3,350,000                     | 0                                 | 3,350,000                    |
| 8024                                   | Regional Maintenance Facility Improvements | 400,000                              | 1,400,000               | 1,800,000                  | 0                                    | 100,000                   | 1,200,000                   | 500,000          | 1,800,000                     | 0                                 | 1,800,000                    |
| 8025                                   | Riverview Siphon (SP-230)                  | 2,000,000                            | 0                       | 2,000,000                  | 0                                    | 200,000                   | 800,000                     | 1,000,000        | 2,000,000                     | 16,000,000                        | 18,000,000                   |
| 9208                                   | Rosemount Interceptor                      | 23,000,000                           | 0                       | 23,000,000                 | 940,000                              | 160,000                   | 900,000                     | 21,000,000       | 23,000,000                    | 0                                 | 23,000,000                   |
| 8026                                   | Septage Management                         | 400,000                              | 2,900,000               | 3,300,000                  | 0                                    | 400,000                   | 900,000                     | 2,000,000        | 3,300,000                     |                                   | 3,300,000                    |
| 8027                                   | South St Paul Lift Station Improvements    | 1,200,000                            | 6,800,000               | 8,000,000                  | 0                                    | 500,000                   | 2,500,000                   | 5,000,000        | 8,000,000                     | 10,000,000                        | 18,000,000                   |
| 9701                                   | South Washington County Interceptors       | 54,000,000                           | 0                       | 54,000,000                 | 3,070,000                            | 22,000,000                | 22,000,000                  | 6,930,000        | 54,000,000                    | 10,000,000                        | 64,000,000                   |
| 8043                                   | St Paul Battle Creek Interceptor           | 0                                    | 1,300,000               | 1,300,000                  | 0                                    | 0                         | 300,000                     | 1,000,000        | 1,300,000                     | 8,700,000                         | 10,000,000                   |
| 8036                                   | St Louis Park Interceptor Rehabilitation   | 0                                    | 1,800,000               | 1,800,000                  | 0                                    | 0                         | 1,800,000                   | 0                | 1,800,000                     | 0                                 | 1,800,000                    |
| Subtotal:                              |  | 184,400,000                          | 52,800,000              | 237,200,000                | 39,465,000                           | 44,410,000                | 74,100,000                  | 79,225,000       | 237,200,000                   | 563,750,000                       | 800,950,000                  |
| <b>Rural</b>                           |  |                                      |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                   |                              |
| 8016                                   | Rural Area Improvements                    | 5,000,000                            | (3,500,000)             | 1,500,000                  | 235,000                              | 150,000                   | 1,000,000                   | 115,000          | 1,500,000                     | 33,500,000                        | 35,000,000                   |
| <b>Systemwide</b>                      |  |                                      |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                   |                              |
| 8011                                   | Systemwide Meter Improvements              | 3,000,000                            | 0                       | 3,000,000                  | 917,000                              | 900,000                   | 1,000,000                   | 183,000          | 3,000,000                     | 9,000,000                         | 12,000,000                   |
| 8012                                   | Systemwide Odor Control Improvements       | 3,000,000                            | 0                       | 3,000,000                  | 84,000                               | 300,000                   | 1,700,000                   | 916,000          | 3,000,000                     | 9,000,000                         | 12,000,000                   |
| 8017                                   | Wastewater Facility Security Improvements  | 6,000,000                            | 0                       | 6,000,000                  | 70,000                               | 900,000                   | 3,000,000                   | 2,030,000        | 6,000,000                     |                                   | 6,000,000                    |
| SSIP                                   | Small Systemwide Improvement Projects      | 8,000,000                            | 0                       | 8,000,000                  | 3,437,000                            | 2,000,000                 | 2,000,000                   | 563,000          | 8,000,000                     | 18,000,000                        | 26,000,000                   |
| Subtotal:                              |  | 20,000,000                           | 0                       | 20,000,000                 | 4,508,000                            | 4,100,000                 | 7,700,000                   | 3,692,000        | 20,000,000                    | 36,000,000                        | 56,000,000                   |
| Subtotal - Continuing Capital Projects |  | 747,850,000                          | 63,300,000              | 811,150,000                | 280,597,000                          | 152,110,000               | 179,900,000                 | 198,543,000      | 811,150,000                   | 832,850,000                       | 1,644,000,000                |
| Projects Completed in 2003             |  | 32,900,000                           |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                   |                              |
| Total 2003 Capital Program, As Amended |  | 780,750,000                          |                         |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                   |                              |

**Table 11**  
**Environmental Services**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|                            |   | Capital Program Authorization |               |               | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |              |                |            |              |                |              |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|                            |   | Continuing                    |               | Adopted       |                                      |              |                |            | Total        | Anticipated    | Estimated    |
| Project                    |   | 2003 Projects,                | Change in     | 2004          | Expenditures                         | 2003 Capital | Adopted 2004   | Subsequent | Authorized   | Future         | Total        |
| Number                     | Project Title                             | As Amended                    | Authorization | Authorization | Prior to 2003                        | Expenditures | Capital Budget | Years      | Expenditures | Authorizations | Project Cost |
| Projects Completed in 2003 |   |                               |               |               |                                      |              |                |            |              |                |              |
| 9505                       | MWWTP Work Space Improvements             | 10,600,000                    | 0             | 10,600,000    | 8,144,000                            | 2,450,000    | -              | -          | 10,594,000   | -              | 10,594,000   |
| 9401                       | Empire WWTP Expansion                     | 14,000,000                    | 0             | 14,000,000    | 10,091,000                           | 1,450,000    | 0              | 0          | 11,541,000   | 0              | 11,541,000   |
| 9901                       | Lake Minnetonka Area Forcemain Improve    | 6,000,000                     | 0             | 6,000,000     | 237,000                              | 50,000       | 0              | 0          | 287,000      | 0              | 287,000      |
| 8013                       | Maple Plain/Long Lake Interceptor Improv* | 2,300,000                     | 0             | 2,300,000     | 1,179,000                            | 1,100,000    | 0              | 0          | 2,279,000    | 0              | 2,279,000    |
| Total Projects Completed   |   | 32,900,000                    | 0             | 32,900,000    | 19,651,000                           | 5,050,000    | 0              | 0          | 24,701,000   | 0              | 24,701,000   |

\* Project 8013 was amended by the Council from \$2,300,000 to \$2,644,365 through Business Item 2004-43 on January 28, 2004.

**This page left blank intentionally**

**Table 12**  
**Regional Parks and Open Space**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

|   |  | Capital Program Authorization              |                             |                                  | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Project Number                              | Project Title                                      | Continuing<br>2003 Projects,<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorization | Adopted<br>2004<br>Authorization | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Expenditures | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
| Continuing Projects in 2004 Capital Program |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| Anoka County                                |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10173                                       | Bunker Hills RP road, parking lot, etc             | 730,000                                    | -                           | 730,000                          | 515,005                              | 1,089                        | 213,906                        | -                   | 730,000                             | -                                     | 730,000                            |
| 10189                                       | Bunker Hills RP campground, parking, trails        | 939,000                                    | -                           | 939,000                          | 799,504                              | 80,924                       | 58,572                         | -                   | 939,000                             | -                                     | 939,000                            |
| 10222                                       | Coon Rapids Dam RP Picnic Pavilion                 | 755,000                                    | -                           | 755,000                          | -                                    | 268,695                      | 486,305                        | -                   | 755,000                             | -                                     | 755,000                            |
| 10228                                       | Rice Creek RP Part 4 Acquisition                   | 135,200                                    | -                           | 135,200                          | -                                    | -                            | 135,200                        | -                   | 135,200                             | -                                     | 135,200                            |
| 10232                                       | Bunker Hills RP Redevelopment                      | 853,000                                    | -                           | 853,000                          | -                                    | 171,000                      | 682,000                        | -                   | 853,000                             | -                                     | 853,000                            |
| new   | Ecological Restoration in 3 RP                     | -  | 45,000                      | 45,000                           | -                                    | -                            | 45,000                         | -                   | 45,000                              | -                                     | 45,000                             |
| Anoka County Subtotal                       |  | 3,412,200                                  | 45,000                      | 3,457,200                        | 1,314,509                            | 521,708                      | 1,620,984                      | -                   | 3,457,200                           | -                                     | 3,457,200                          |
| Bloomington                                 |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10151                                       | Hyland-Bush-Anderson Lakes PR acquisition          | 197,000                                    | -                           | 197,000                          | 12,015                               | 28,883                       | 156,102                        | -                   | 197,000                             | -                                     | 197,000                            |
| 10191                                       | Hyland Bush Anderson PR replace play structure/tr  | 55,000                                     | -                           | 55,000                           | 28,497                               | -                            | 26,503                         | -                   | 55,000                              | -                                     | 55,000                             |
| 10197                                       | Hyland Bush Anderson PR trail, play structure, dog | 152,500                                    | -                           | 152,500                          | -                                    | 12,500                       | 140,000                        | -                   | 152,500                             | -                                     | 152,500                            |
| 10221                                       | Hyland Bush Anderson play structure                | 158,000                                    | -                           | 158,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 158,000                        | -                   | 158,000                             | -                                     | 158,000                            |
| 10243                                       | Hyland Bush Anderson Trail const                   | 94,000                                     | -                           | 94,000                           | -                                    | 19,000                       | 75,000                         | -                   | 94,000                              | -                                     | 94,000                             |
| City of Bloomington Subtotal                |  | 656,500                                    | -                           | 656,500                          | 40,511                               | 60,383                       | 555,606                        | -                   | 656,500                             | -                                     | 656,500                            |
| Carver County                               |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10185                                       | Lake Waconia RP land acq 30.2 acres                | 591,200                                    | -                           | 591,200                          | -                                    | -                            | 591,200                        | -                   | 591,200                             | -                                     | 591,200                            |
| 10207                                       | Baylor RP Building Reroofing                       | 72,000                                     | -                           | 72,000                           | -                                    | -                            | 72,000                         | -                   | 72,000                              | -                                     | 72,000                             |
| 10223                                       | Lake Waconia RP land acq                           | 425,022                                    | -                           | 425,022                          | -                                    | -                            | 425,022                        | -                   | 425,022                             | -                                     | 425,022                            |
| Carver County Subtotal                      |  | 1,088,222                                  | -                           | 1,088,222                        | -                                    | -                            | 1,088,222                      | -                   | 1,088,222                           | -                                     | 1,088,222                          |
| Dakota County                               |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10171                                       | Big Rivers RT Tea-21 match                         | 401,000                                    | -                           | 401,000                          | 115,919                              | 145,396                      | 139,685                        | -                   | 401,000                             | -                                     | 401,000                            |
| 10203                                       | Dakota County Inholding Acquisitions               | 903,000                                    | -                           | 903,000                          | -                                    | 793,881                      | 109,119                        | -                   | 903,000                             | -                                     | 903,000                            |
| 10204                                       | Lake Byllesby RP Campground Landscape              | 37,000                                     | -                           | 37,000                           | -                                    | -                            | 37,000                         | -                   | 37,000                              | -                                     | 37,000                             |
| new   | Mississippi RT Part 4 Acquisition                  | 53,000                                     | -                           | 53,000                           | -                                    | -                            | 53,000                         | -                   | 53,000                              | -                                     | 53,000                             |
| 10227                                       | Lebanon Hills RP Part 4 Acquisition                | 142,000                                    | -                           | 142,000                          | -                                    | -                            | 142,000                        | -                   | 142,000                             | -                                     | 142,000                            |
| 10239                                       | Big Rivers RT TEA-21 Trail match                   | 150,000                                    | -                           | 150,000                          | -                                    | 105,000                      | 45,000                         | -                   | 150,000                             | -                                     | 150,000                            |
| 10240                                       | North Urban RT TEA-21 Trail match                  | 150,000                                    | -                           | 150,000                          | -                                    | 105,000                      | 45,000                         | -                   | 150,000                             | -                                     | 150,000                            |
| 10242                                       | North Urban RT TEA-21 Trail match                  | 111,000                                    | -                           | 111,000                          | -                                    | 86,000                       | 25,000                         | -                   | 111,000                             | -                                     | 111,000                            |
| Dakota County Subtotal                      |  | 1,947,000                                  | -                           | 1,947,000                        | 115,919                              | 1,235,277                    | 595,804                        | -                   | 1,947,000                           | -                                     | 1,947,000                          |
| Three Rivers Park District                  |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10087                                       | North Mississippi RP land acquisition              | 200,723                                    | -                           | 200,723                          | 180,181                              | -                            | 20,542                         | -                   | 200,723                             | -                                     | 200,723                            |
| 10175                                       | Scott County Cleary Lake RP                        | 178,900                                    | -                           | 178,900                          | -                                    | 128,900                      | 50,000                         | -                   | 178,900                             | -                                     | 178,900                            |
| 10190                                       | Baker PR trail rebuild                             | 700,000                                    | -                           | 700,000                          | 406,780                              | -                            | 293,220                        | -                   | 700,000                             | -                                     | 700,000                            |

**Table 12**  
**Regional Parks and Open Space**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number                | Project Title   | Capital Program Authorization        |                          |                            | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                           |                             |                  |                               | Anticipated Future Expenditures | Estimated Total Project Cost |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                               |   | Continuing 2003 Projects, As Amended | Changes in Authorization | Adopted 2004 Authorization | Expenditures Prior to 2003           | 2003 Capital Expenditures | Adopted 2004 Capital Budget | Subsequent Years | Total Authorized Expenditures |                                 |                              |
| 10192                         | Elm Creek PR trail rebuild                            | 496,900                              | -                        | 496,900                    | 22,756                               | 400,733                   | 73,412                      | -                | 496,900                       | -                               | 496,900                      |
| 10195                         | North Hennepin RT sections                            | 1,679,500                            | -                        | 1,679,500                  | 355,698                              | 51,084                    | 1,272,718                   | -                | 1,679,500                     | -                               | 1,679,500                    |
| 10215                         | Cleary Lake RP Trail Rebuild                          | 296,000                              | -                        | 296,000                    | -                                    | -                         | 296,000                     | -                | 296,000                       | -                               | 296,000                      |
| 10216                         | Elm Creek RP Trail Rebuild                            | 503,000                              | -                        | 503,000                    | -                                    | 108,755                   | 394,245                     | -                | 503,000                       | -                               | 503,000                      |
| 10217                         | Elm Creek RP Visitor Center Rehab                     | 1,808,000                            | -                        | 1,808,000                  | -                                    | -                         | 1,808,000                   | -                | 1,808,000                     | -                               | 1,808,000                    |
| 10218                         | Scott Co RT Extension                                 | 104,000                              | -                        | 104,000                    | -                                    | -                         | 104,000                     | -                | 104,000                       | -                               | 104,000                      |
| 10235                         | Cleary Lake RP Trail const                            | 50,000                               | -                        | 50,000                     | -                                    | 10,000                    | 40,000                      | -                | 50,000                        | -                               | 50,000                       |
| 10238                         | Gale Woods SRF Development                            | 1,015,000                            | -                        | 1,015,000                  | -                                    | 900,000                   | 115,000                     | -                | 1,015,000                     | -                               | 1,015,000                    |
| 10244                         | North Hennepin RT Trail const                         | 489,000                              | -                        | 489,000                    | -                                    | 98,000                    | 391,000                     | -                | 489,000                       | -                               | 489,000                      |
| new                           | Lake Rebecca PR Part 4 acquisition                    | -                                    | 156,800                  | 156,800                    | -                                    | -                         | 156,800                     | -                | 156,800                       | -                               | 156,800                      |
|                               | Hennepin Park District Subtotal                       | 7,521,023                            | 156,800                  | 7,677,823                  | 965,414                              | 1,697,472                 | 5,014,937                   | -                | 7,677,823                     | -                               | 7,677,823                    |
| <b>Minneapolis Park Board</b> |   |                                      |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
| 10149                         | Mpls Chain of Lakes RP trail rehab                    | 751,500                              | -                        | 751,500                    | 644,134                              | -                         | 107,366                     | -                | 751,500                       | -                               | 751,500                      |
| 10168                         | Chain of Lakes RP trails and shoreland                | 531,000                              | -                        | 531,000                    | -                                    | -                         | 531,000                     | -                | 531,000                       | -                               | 531,000                      |
| 10188                         | Chain of Lakes RP Lake of the Isles trails, shoreline | 469,000                              | -                        | 469,000                    | -                                    | 200,000                   | 269,000                     | -                | 469,000                       | -                               | 469,000                      |
| 10193                         | Wirth RP bathhouse, boardwalk replacement             | 118,000                              | -                        | 118,000                    | 6,500                                | 98,183                    | 13,317                      | -                | 118,000                       | -                               | 118,000                      |
| 10196                         | Miss Riverfront RP plank road, trails (TEA-21 mat)    | 699,900                              | -                        | 699,900                    | 192,475                              | 155,321                   | 352,104                     | -                | 699,900                       | -                               | 699,900                      |
| 10213                         | Wirth RP Bathhouse Replacement                        | 575,000                              | -                        | 575,000                    | -                                    | 50,000                    | 525,000                     | -                | 575,000                       | -                               | 575,000                      |
| 10214                         | Minnehaha RP Longfellow Garder rehab                  | 800,000                              | -                        | 800,000                    | -                                    | 293,793                   | 506,207                     | -                | 800,000                       | -                               | 800,000                      |
| 10231                         | Mpls Chain of Lakes RP Trail reconst                  | 600,000                              | -                        | 600,000                    | -                                    | 120,000                   | 480,000                     | -                | 600,000                       | -                               | 600,000                      |
| 10234                         | Theodore Wirth RP play structures                     | 262,000                              | -                        | 262,000                    | -                                    | 52,000                    | 210,000                     | -                | 262,000                       | -                               | 262,000                      |
| 10237                         | No. Mississippi RP trail development                  | 528,000                              | -                        | 528,000                    | -                                    | 72,000                    | 456,000                     | -                | 528,000                       | -                               | 528,000                      |
| 10241                         | Central Miss. Riverfron RP TEA-21 match               | 350,000                              | -                        | 350,000                    | -                                    | 250,000                   | 100,000                     | -                | 350,000                       | -                               | 350,000                      |
| new                           | No. Mississippi RP ecological restoration             | -                                    | 4,666                    | 4,666                      | -                                    | -                         | 4,666                       | -                | 4,666                         | -                               | 4,666                        |
|                               | Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board Subtotal        | 5,684,400                            | 4,666                    | 5,689,066                  | 843,108                              | 1,291,297                 | 3,554,660                   | -                | 5,689,066                     | -                               | 5,689,066                    |
| <b>Ramsey County</b>          |   |                                      |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
| 10117                         | Hwy 96, BN and Rice Creek RT development (IST)        | 520,000                              | -                        | 520,000                    | 329,324                              | 129,176                   | 61,500                      | -                | 520,000                       | -                               | 520,000                      |
| 10132                         | BN RT development                                     | 400,000                              | -                        | 400,000                    | -                                    | -                         | 400,000                     | -                | 400,000                       | -                               | 400,000                      |
| 10198                         | Vadnais-Snail Lake RP Sucker Lake picnic area         | 571,600                              | -                        | 571,600                    | 46,510                               | 459,760                   | 65,329                      | -                | 571,600                       | -                               | 571,600                      |
| 10208                         | Battle Creek RP Acquisition                           | 350,000                              | -                        | 350,000                    | -                                    | 1,100                     | 348,900                     | -                | 350,000                       | -                               | 350,000                      |
| 10209                         | Keller RP Sewer/Water Service                         | 316,000                              | -                        | 316,000                    | -                                    | 25,000                    | 291,000                     | -                | 316,000                       | -                               | 316,000                      |
| 10210                         | Grass-Vadnais-Snail Lakes RP Picnic Area              | 412,000                              | -                        | 412,000                    | -                                    | 225,183                   | 186,817                     | -                | 412,000                       | -                               | 412,000                      |
| 10211                         | Rice Creek No RT Prairie Restoration                  | 50,000                               | -                        | 50,000                     | -                                    | 34,520                    | 15,480                      | -                | 50,000                        | -                               | 50,000                       |
| 10212                         | Bald Eagle-Otter Lakes RP Nature Center               | 350,000                              | -                        | 350,000                    | -                                    | 105,931                   | 244,069                     | -                | 350,000                       | -                               | 350,000                      |
| 10224                         | Bruce Vento RT Part 4 acquisition                     | 140,000                              | -                        | 140,000                    | -                                    | 70,000                    | 70,000                      | -                | 140,000                       | -                               | 140,000                      |
| 10230                         | Keller RP sewer/water service                         | 49,000                               | -                        | 49,000                     | -                                    | 25,000                    | 24,000                      | -                | 49,000                        | -                               | 49,000                       |
| new                           | Bald Eagle RP ecological restoration                  | -                                    | 18,333                   | 18,333                     | -                                    | -                         | 18,333                      | -                | 18,333                        | -                               | 18,333                       |
|                               | Ramsey County Subtotal                                | 3,158,600                            | 18,333                   | 3,176,933                  | 375,834                              | 1,075,671                 | 1,725,428                   | -                | 3,176,933                     | -                               | 3,176,933                    |
| <b>St Paul</b>                |   |                                      |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |



**Table 12**  
**Regional Parks and Open Space**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number                         | Project Title                                 | Capital Program Authorization        |                          |                            | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                           |                             |                  |                               | Anticipated Future Expenditures | Estimated Total Project Cost |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |   | Continuing 2003 Projects, As Amended | Changes in Authorization | Adopted 2004 Authorization | Expenditures Prior to 2003           | 2003 Capital Expenditures | Adopted 2004 Capital Budget | Subsequent Years | Total Authorized Expenditures |                                 |                              |
| 10121                                  | Como RP Conservatory/Zoo Educ Resource Center | 3,900,000                            | -                        | 3,900,000                  | 3,510,000                            | -                         | 390,000                     | -                | 3,900,000                     | -                               | 3,900,000                    |
| 10170                                  | Mississippi River RT TEA-21 match             | 1,000,000                            | -                        | 1,000,000                  | 252,197                              | 458,094                   | 289,709                     | -                | 1,000,000                     | -                               | 1,000,000                    |
| 10182                                  | Como Park Education Resource Center           | 16,000,000                           | -                        | 16,000,000                 | 1,661,969                            | 4,468,040                 | 6,000,000                   | 3,869,992        | 16,000,000                    | -                               | 16,000,000                   |
| 10187                                  | Como Conservatory Fern House Phase I          | 1,426,700                            | -                        | 1,426,700                  | -                                    | 526,418                   | 900,282                     | -                | 1,426,700                     | -                               | 1,426,700                    |
| 10219                                  | Como Conservatory Fern House Phase II         | 716,000                              | -                        | 716,000                    | -                                    | -                         | 716,000                     | -                | 716,000                       | -                               | 716,000                      |
| 10220                                  | Como RP Office/Maint Shop Remodel             | 430,000                              | -                        | 430,000                    | -                                    | -                         | 430,000                     | -                | 430,000                       | -                               | 430,000                      |
| 10233                                  | Lake Phalen RP trail reconst                  | 420,000                              | -                        | 420,000                    | -                                    | 84,000                    | 336,000                     | -                | 420,000                       | -                               | 420,000                      |
| 10236                                  | Lilydale-Harriet Isl. RP parking area         | 137,000                              | -                        | 137,000                    | -                                    | 27,000                    | 110,000                     | -                | 137,000                       | -                               | 137,000                      |
| new                                    | Battle Creek RP ecological restoration        | -                                    | 13,333                   | 13,333                     | -                                    | -                         | 13,333                      | -                | 13,333                        | -                               | 13,333                       |
| new                                    | Como RP conservatory                          | -                                    | 2,700,000                | 2,700,000                  | -                                    | -                         | 2,700,000                   | -                | 2,700,000                     | -                               | 2,700,000                    |
| St Paul Subtotal                       |   | 24,029,700                           | 2,713,333                | 26,743,033                 | 5,424,166                            | 5,563,552                 | 11,885,323                  | 3,869,992        | 26,743,033                    | -                               | 26,743,033                   |
| <b>Washington County</b>               |   |                                      |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
| 10226                                  | Big Marine RP Part 4 acquisition              | 500,000                              | -                        | 500,000                    | -                                    | 463,533                   | 36,467                      | -                | 500,000                       | -                               | 500,000                      |
| 10229                                  | Big Marine PR land acquisition                | 477,000                              | -                        | 477,000                    | -                                    | 400,000                   | 77,000                      | -                | 477,000                       | -                               | 477,000                      |
| Washington County Subtotal             |   | 977,000                              | -                        | 977,000                    | -                                    | 863,533                   | 113,467                     | -                | 977,000                       | -                               | 977,000                      |
| Proposed 2004 Capital Program          |   | 48,474,645                           | 2,938,132                | 51,412,777                 | 9,079,461                            | 12,308,892                | 26,154,431                  | 3,869,992        | 51,412,777                    | -                               | 51,412,777                   |
| Acquisition                            |   | 4,114,145                            | 156,800                  | 4,270,945                  | 192,195                              | 1,757,397                 | 2,321,353                   | -                | 4,270,945                     | -                               | 4,270,945                    |
| Development                            |   | 29,061,200                           | -                        | 29,061,200                 | 3,753,596                            | 8,956,523                 | 12,481,090                  | 3,869,992        | 29,061,200                    | -                               | 29,061,200                   |
| Redevelopment                          |   | 15,299,300                           | 2,781,332                | 18,080,632                 | 5,133,671                            | 1,594,973                 | 11,351,988                  | -                | 18,080,632                    | -                               | 18,080,632                   |
| Mixed Purpose                          |   | -                                    | -                        | -                          | -                                    | -                         | -                           | -                | -                             | -                               | -                            |
| Total Continuing Projects              |   | 48,474,645                           | 2,938,132                | 51,412,777                 | 9,079,461                            | 12,308,892                | 26,154,431                  | 3,869,992        | 51,412,777                    | -                               | 51,412,777                   |
| Projects Completed in 2003             |   | 13,379,619                           |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
| Total 2003 Capital Program, As Amended |   | 61,854,264                           |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |

**Table 12**  
**Regional Parks and Open Space**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number                | Project Title  | Capital Program Authorization              |                             |                                  | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                               |  | Continuing<br>2003 Projects,<br>As Amended | Changes in<br>Authorization | Adopted<br>2004<br>Authorization | Expenditures<br>Prior to 2003        | 2003 Capital<br>Expenditures | Adopted 2004<br>Capital Budget | Subsequent<br>Years | Total<br>Authorized<br>Expenditures | Anticipated<br>Future<br>Expenditures | Estimated<br>Total<br>Project Cost |
| Projects Completed in 2003    |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| Anoka County                  |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| no projects completed in 2003 |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| Bloomington                   |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| no projects completed in 2003 |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| Carver County                 |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10181                         | Lake Waconia RP land Acq                             | 329,000                                    | -                           | 329,000                          | 72,397                               | 256,603                      | -                              | -                   | 329,000                             | -                                     | 329,000                            |
|                               | Subtotal   | 329,000                                    | -                           | 329,000                          | 72,397                               | 256,603                      | -                              | -                   | 329,000                             | -                                     | 329,000                            |
| Dakota County                 |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10073                         | Big Rivers RT & Miss. R. RT in Dakota Co. acq.       | 600,000                                    | -                           | 600,000                          | 594,417                              | 5,583                        | -                              | -                   | 600,000                             | -                                     | 600,000                            |
| 10119                         | Lebanon Hills RP trailhead facility                  | 1,568,000                                  | -                           | 1,568,000                        | 1,568,000                            | -                            | -                              | -                   | 1,568,000                           | -                                     | 1,568,000                          |
|                               | Subtotal   | 2,168,000                                  | -                           | 2,168,000                        | 2,162,417                            | 5,583                        | -                              | -                   | 2,168,000                           | -                                     | 2,168,000                          |
| Three Rivers Park District    |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10113                         | Elm Creek PR reconstruct swimming pool               | 560,000                                    | -                           | 560,000                          | 560,000                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | 560,000                             | -                                     | 560,000                            |
| 10145                         | Scott County RT extension to Sioux Community         | 220,000                                    | -                           | 220,000                          | 220,000                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | 220,000                             | -                                     | 220,000                            |
| 10178                         | Southwest RT reim                                    | 700,000                                    | -                           | 700,000                          | 654,944                              | 45,056                       | -                              | -                   | 700,000                             | -                                     | 700,000                            |
|                               | Subtotal   | 1,480,000                                  | -                           | 1,480,000                        | 1,434,944                            | 45,056                       | -                              | -                   | 1,480,000                           | -                                     | 1,480,000                          |
| Minneapolis Park Board        |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10112                         | Minnehaha RP Minnehaha Ave, parking, lighting        | 1,800,000                                  | -                           | 1,800,000                        | 1,621,042                            | 178,958                      | -                              | -                   | 1,800,000                           | -                                     | 1,800,000                          |
| 10156                         | Mpls Chain of Lakes RP stream/wetland                | 500,000                                    | -                           | 500,000                          | 474,618                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | 474,618                             | -                                     | 474,618                            |
| 10158                         | Wirth RP Trail                                       | 300,000                                    | -                           | 300,000                          | 150,623                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | 150,623                             | -                                     | 150,623                            |
| 10172                         | East River Parkway TEA-21 match                      | 130,000                                    | -                           | 130,000                          | 52,549                               | 77,451                       | -                              | -                   | 130,000                             | -                                     | 130,000                            |
| 10225                         | No Mississippi RP Interpretive Center                | 1,228,038                                  | -                           | 1,228,038                        | -                                    | 1,228,038                    | -                              | -                   | 1,228,038                           | -                                     | 1,228,038                          |
|                               | Subtotal   | 3,958,038                                  | -                           | 3,958,038                        | 2,298,832                            | 1,484,447                    | -                              | -                   | 3,783,279                           | -                                     | 3,783,279                          |
| Ramsey County                 |  |  |                             |                                  |                                      |                              |                                |                     |                                     |                                       |                                    |
| 10118                         | Vadnais-Snail Lake RP trails, roads, parking, bridge | 812,600                                    | -                           | 812,600                          | 798,399                              | 14,157                       | -                              | -                   | 812,556                             | -                                     | 812,556                            |
| 10150                         | Battle Creek RP trails, parking, restoration         | 480,800                                    | -                           | 480,800                          | 480,800                              | -                            | -                              | -                   | 480,800                             | -                                     | 480,800                            |
| 10176                         | Bald Eagle-Otter Lake RP reim                        | 675,000                                    | -                           | 675,000                          | 623,507                              | 51,493                       | -                              | -                   | 675,000                             | -                                     | 675,000                            |
| 10177                         | Vadnais-Snail Lake RP                                | 55,900                                     | -                           | 55,900                           | 33,249                               | 22,651                       | -                              | -                   | 55,900                              | -                                     | 55,900                             |
|                               | Subtotal   | 2,024,300                                  | -                           | 2,024,300                        | 1,935,956                            | 88,300                       | -                              | -                   | 2,024,256                           | -                                     | 2,024,256                          |

**Table 12**  
**Regional Parks and Open Space**  
**Adopted 2004 Authorized Capital Program and Capital Budget**  
**Adopted January 14, 2004**

| Project Number    | Project Title                                  | Capital Program Authorization        |                          |                            | Capital Program Expenditure Forecast |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                   |  | Continuing 2003 Projects, As Amended | Changes in Authorization | Adopted 2004 Authorization | Expenditures Prior to 2003           | 2003 Capital Expenditures | Adopted 2004 Capital Budget | Subsequent Years | Total Authorized Expenditures | Anticipated Future Expenditures | Estimated Total Project Cost |
| St Paul           |  |                                      |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
| 10074             | Como RP parking deck, utilities, paths, lights | 2,490,281                            | -                        | 2,490,281                  | 2,413,654                            | 76,627                    | -                           | -                | 2,490,281                     | -                               | 2,490,281                    |
| 10123             | Como RP streetcar station (ISTEA)              | 310,000                              | -                        | 310,000                    | 295,511                              | 14,489                    | -                           | -                | 310,000                       | -                               | 310,000                      |
|                   | Subtotal                                       | 2,800,281                            | -                        | 2,800,281                  | 2,709,165                            | 91,116                    | -                           | -                | 2,800,281                     | -                               | 2,800,281                    |
| Washington County |  |                                      |                          |                            |                                      |                           |                             |                  |                               |                                 |                              |
| 10202             | Lake Elmo RP Swim Pond Filtration              | 114,000                              | -                        | 114,000                    | 114,000                              | -                         | -                           | -                | 114,000                       | -                               | 114,000                      |
| 10205             | St Croix Bluffs RP acquisition reimbursement   | 395,000                              | -                        | 395,000                    | 395,000                              | -                         | -                           | -                | 395,000                       | -                               | 395,000                      |
| 10206             | Big Marine RP acquisition                      | 111,000                              | -                        | 111,000                    | -                                    | 111,000                   | -                           | -                | 111,000                       | -                               | 111,000                      |
|                   | Subtotal                                       | 620,000                              | -                        | 620,000                    | 509,000                              | 111,000                   | -                           | -                | 620,000                       | -                               | 620,000                      |
|                   | Total Projects Completed in 2003               | 13,379,619                           | -                        | 13,379,619                 | 11,122,712                           | 2,082,104                 | -                           | -                | 13,204,816                    | -                               | 13,204,816                   |

**This page left blank intentionally**

# **METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

## **FINANCIAL SUMMARY AND FISCAL ANALYSIS**

### **INTRODUCTION**

Two objectives of the unified capital planning process addressed in this section are:

- to provide a consolidated six-year summary of recommended capital expenditures and capital financing plans; and
- to provide information on the fiscal impacts of the recommended capital plans.

A consolidated summary of recommended 2004-2009 capital expenditures and capital financing is presented first, followed by an analysis of the fiscal impacts of the recommended capital plans.

Capital improvement programs have been prepared for parks and open space, transit, and wastewater services by the appropriate operating division of the Council. Information from these individual capital improvement programs has been summarized in this section. In addition, information about the affordable family housing program is included.

Financing capital improvements with regional debt has a direct, although delayed impact on the Council's operating budget and operating revenues, particularly property taxes and sewer service charges. The fiscal impact analysis looks at the impact of the recommended capital expenditures and capital financing on annual debt service requirements and on the property taxes and sewer service charges that need to be raised by the Council. The fiscal analysis also looks at the ability of the region's households to pay for these capital investments using two ability-to-pay measures.

**This page was left blank intentionally.**

## **SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURES AND CAPITAL FINANCING**

This section provides a consolidated picture of adopted 2004-2009 capital expenditures and capital financing. The figures provide information on capital expenditures and capital financing back to 2000 to show long-term trends.

### **Proposed Capital Expenditures**

The combined 2004-2009 capital improvement programs for parks and open space, transit, affordable housing and wastewater services propose investing \$1.87 billion in regional facilities over the next six years. Approximately \$ 795 million, or 42 percent, will be used to rehabilitate and replace existing regional facilities, vehicles and equipment. The remaining \$1.08 billion contains a number of major transit initiatives, including completion the Hiawatha Corridor light rail transit line, construction of designated transitways and expansion of the bus system. Also included is funding for capacity expansion and quality improvements in wastewater services and for regional park land acquisition and development. These capital expenditures are summarized in Tables 13 and 14.

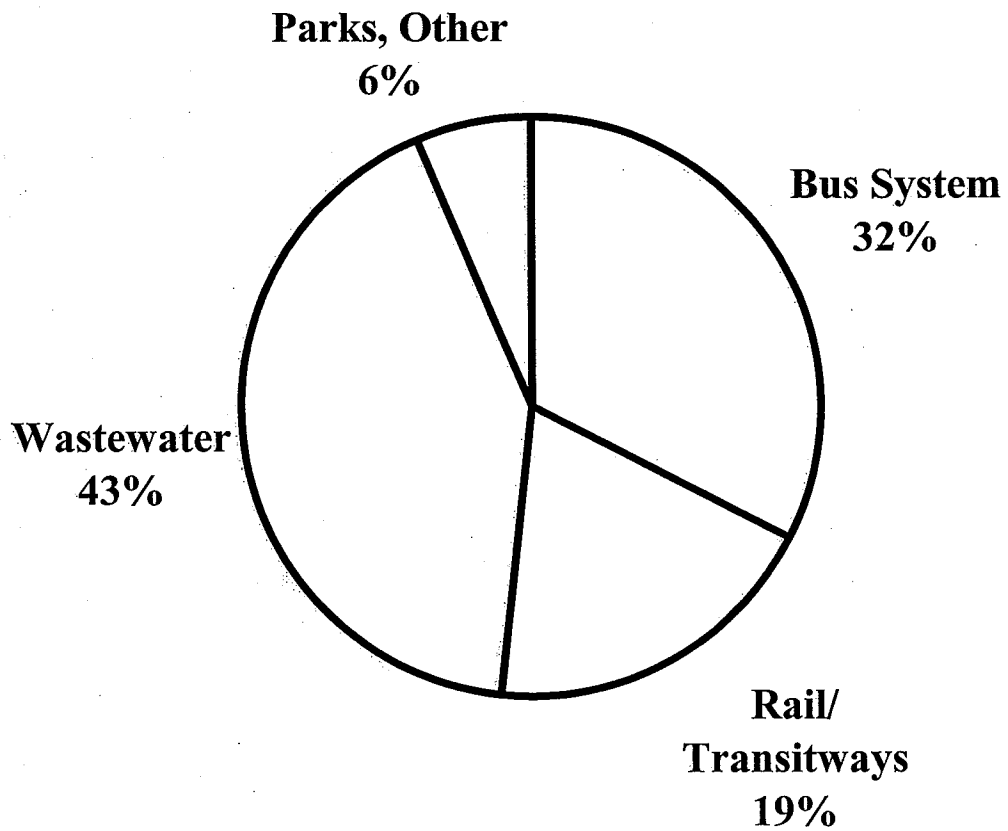
Figure 1 shows the adopted capital expenditures by functional area. Because of light rail transit and other expansion of the transit system, transit capital projects account for 51 percent of the total. Wastewater services capital projects account for 43 percent of the total and parks and open space capital projects and home acquisitions under the family affordable housing program account for the remaining 6 percent.

Figure 2 shows the trend in capital expenditures between 2000 and 2009 based on the proposed capital improvement programs. Capital spending tends to fluctuate from year to year, depending on the need for particular capital projects and on construction or procurement schedules. Proposed annual capital expenditures range from \$420 million in 2004 to \$271 million in 2009.

The Environmental Services Division is proposing to invest \$789 million in capital facilities in the 2004-2009 period, averaging of \$131 million per year. Capital investments are made to develop and maintain a system of regional interceptors and treatment works and related facilities.

An estimated 44 percent of capital investments during the six-year period will be for rehabilitation or replacement projects to maintain existing facilities. An additional 10 percent will be spent on quality improvement projects to meet changing environmental regulations and the remaining 46 percent will go for expansion of plant and interceptor capacity to serve regional growth.

**Metropolitan Council  
2004-2009 Projected Capital Investments  
Uses of Funds  
\$1.87 Billion Total**



**Figure 1**



## Metropolitan Council 2000-2009 Capital Spending by Purpose

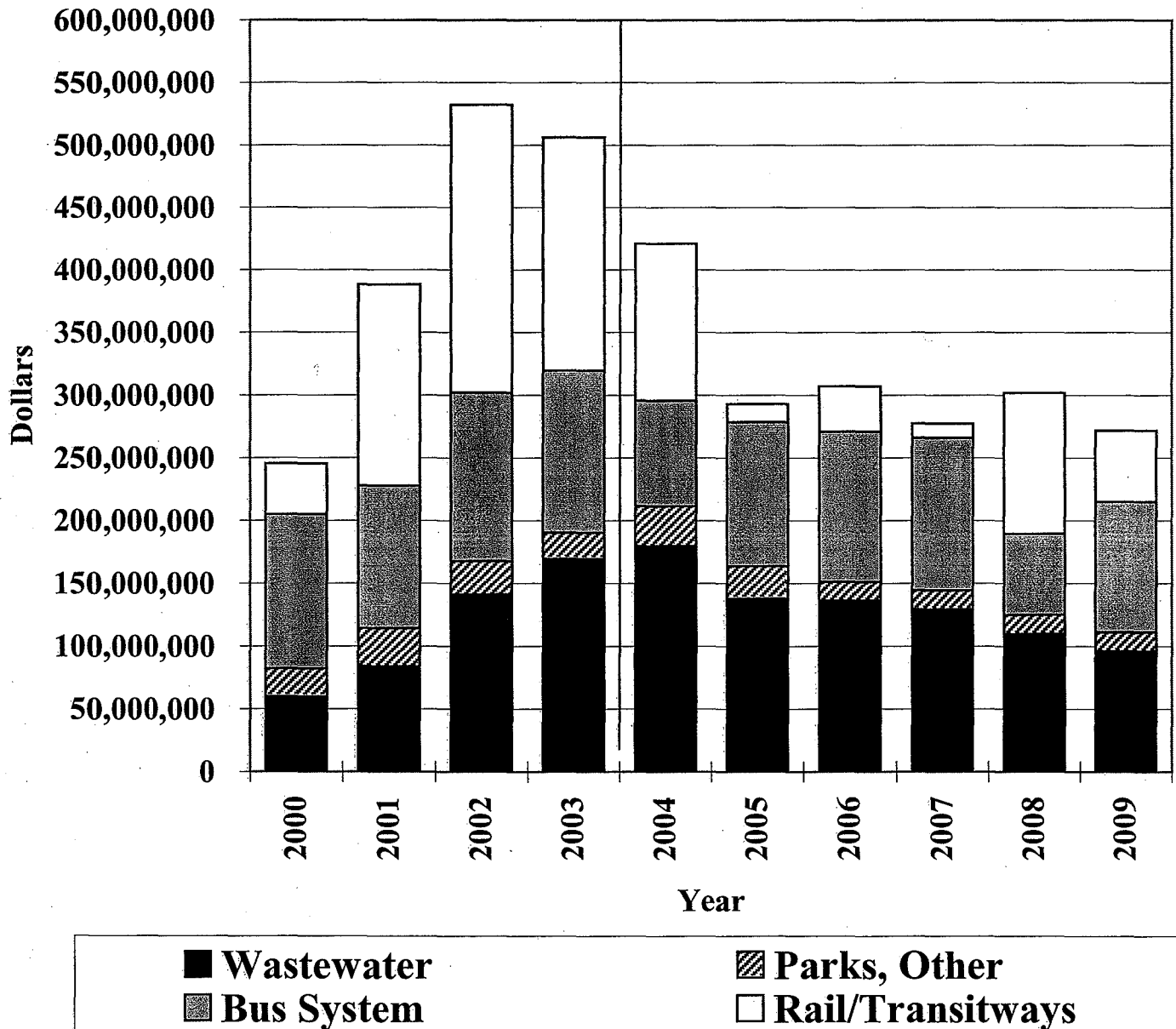


Figure 2

The Transportation Division is proposing to invest over \$ 965 million in transit capital equipment and facilities in the 2004-2009 period. The program includes \$608 million to maintain and expand the bus system. Major capital investments include \$150 million to complete the Hiawatha Corridor light rail transit line and \$207 million for a system of designated transitways in the region. The proposed capital expenditures for transit will require regional borrowing of approximately \$33 million per year.

The capital improvement program for regional parks and open space is based on the fiscal year 2004-2009 Regional Recreation Open Space Capital Improvement Program adopted by the Council in 2003. The Community Development Division is proposing to invest \$117 million in regional park capital facilities between 2004 and 2009. Capital projects include land acquisition, development of new park facilities and redevelopment of park facilities. An estimated 48 percent of the capital investment during the six-year period will be spent to maintain existing facilities.

### **Proposed Capital Financing**

Capital financing for the Council's capital improvement program comes from federal and state capital grants, regional borrowing and other sources. Regional borrowing includes the issuance of long-term general obligation and revenue debt and loans from the state Public Facilities Authority for wastewater services facilities. Table 1 summarizes capital financing by function and in total.

Figure 3 shows the relative importance of each funding source in financing the proposed 2004-2009 capital investments. Federal capital financing for transit and affordable housing are expected to provide approximately 29 percent of the necessary capital financing. State capital financing for transit and parks is expected to provide another 15 percent. Other sources, primarily local contributions to the Hiawatha light rail line, will provide 2 percent of the capital financing. Fifty-four (54) percent of the capital financing for the six-year capital improvement program will need to be raised through regional borrowing.

The Council anticipates receiving approximately \$534 million in federal capital grants to fund bus-related transit capital projects in the 2004-2009 period, or \$89 million per year. The federal funding includes \$352 million to finance fleet purchases and various bus facilities. In addition, the program includes \$132 million in federal capital grants to complete the Hiawatha Corridor light rail transit line and \$50 million for dedicated transitways.

In addition to federal capital grants, the Council also anticipates receiving \$280 million in state capital funds during the six-year period to finance transit and parks and open space projects. The transit capital improvement program includes \$203 million in state funding, including \$153 million for designated transitways and \$49 million for bus garages and park and ride facilities. The recreation open space capital improvement program was developed based on a funding partnership between the State and the Metropolitan Council. The combined capital improvement

program includes \$77 million in state funding from state bonds and from the Environmental Trust Fund.

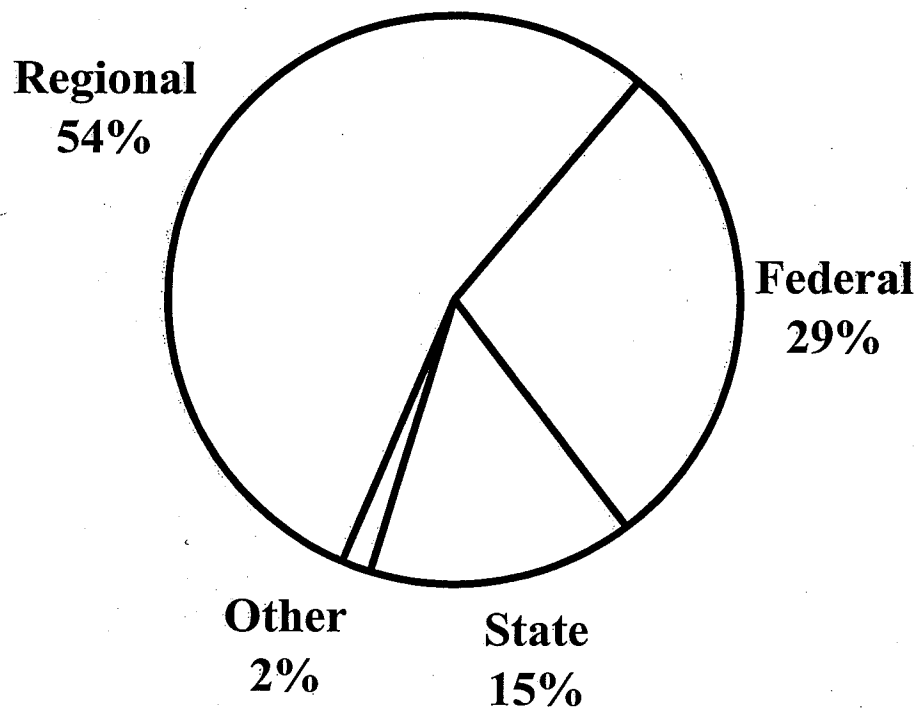
Funding sources vary by division. The Environmental Services Division capital improvement program assumes no federal or state funding and is financed entirely through regional borrowing.

The Transportation Division capital improvement program has a mix of funding sources, including \$534 million in federal funding (55 percent), \$203 million in state funding (21 percent) and \$32 million from local and in-kind contribution for LRT and other major transit investments (3 percent). The remaining \$196 million (21 percent) of capital financing would be provided through regional borrowing.

The Recreation Open Space capital improvement program for the 2004-2009 period assumes approximately \$77 million state funding (67 percent) and \$1 million interest income (1 percent). The remaining \$36 million, or 32 percent, in capital financing is provided by regional borrowing. The Legislature has generally agreed to fund 60 percent of the regional parks and open space program, but full state funding of several special capital projects raised the state funding percentage for the 2004-2009 period.

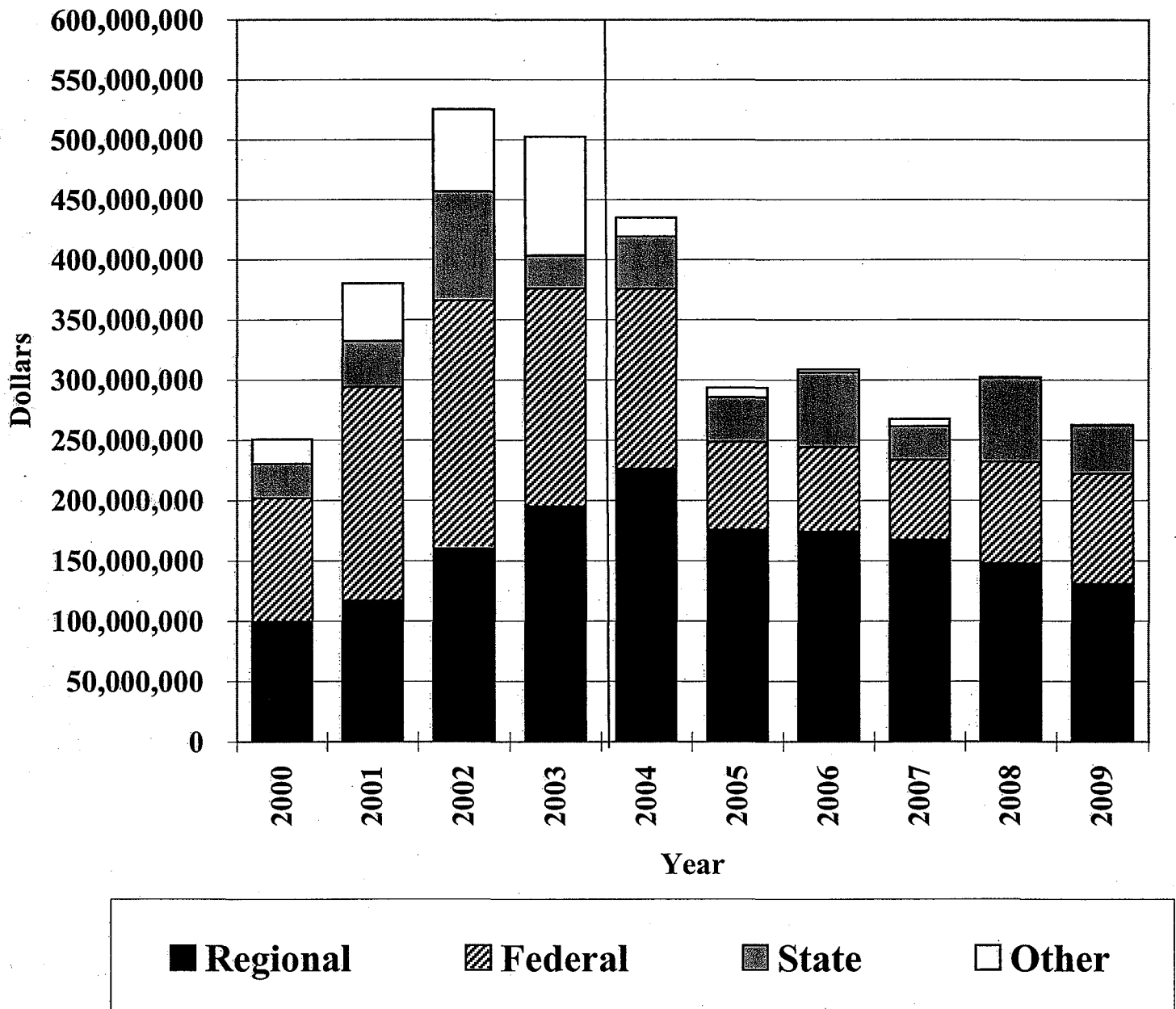
Figure 4 shows the trends in capital financing between 1998 and 2009. Each funding source fluctuates from year to year in response to annual changes in capital spending and investment.

**Metropolitan Council  
2004-2009 Capital Financing  
Sources of Funds  
\$1.87 Billion Total**



**Figure 3**

## Metropolitan Council 2000-2009 Capital Financing by Source



**Figure 4**

## **Proposed Regional Borrowing**

To the extent that the Council must borrow to finance its capital improvement programs, capital investments in regional facilities affect annual debt service payments as the Council makes principal and interest payments on the bonds and loans. In turn, annual debt service payments affect the Council's operating budget and the amount of property taxes and sewer service fees that need to be collected from the region's households.

Approximately fifty-four percent of the 2004-2009 capital investments proposed by the Council will need to be financed with regional borrowing. Figure 5 shows the relative share of regional borrowing by each of the areas with capital investments. The combined capital improvement programs propose regional borrowing between 2004 and 2009 of \$1.022 billion, an average of \$170 million per year. Wastewater borrowing accounts for 77 percent of the total borrowing, transit borrowing for 19 percent and parks and open space borrowing the remaining 4 percent. Because the Environmental Services Division capital investments are financed almost entirely through regional borrowing, the Division's share of total regional borrowing is higher than its share of capital expenditures.

Figure 6 shows the trend in regional borrowing between 2000 and 2009. The Wastewater capital improvement program requires regional borrowing of approximately \$789 million during the 2004-2009 period. The Division utilizes loans from the state Public Facilities Authority (PFA) to the maximum extent possible to take advantage of lower interest rates. During the six year period, an estimated \$350 million in PFA loans will be available, providing 44 percent of the long-term financing for the capital program. The remaining \$439 million in long-term capital financing will be provided through the issuance of general obligation bonds.

The Transportation Division capital improvement program includes \$196 million in regional bonding, or an annual average of \$33 million. Of this total, \$96 million is currently authorized by the Legislature. The remaining \$100 million in bonding is new bonding authority that would need legislative approval.

The Recreation Open Space capital improvement program includes \$36 million in regional borrowing, an average of \$6 million per year. The regional borrowing provides a 40 percent match for state funding for regional parks. The Council has sufficient bonding authority to issue parks debt at this level.

## **Regional Bonding Authorizations**

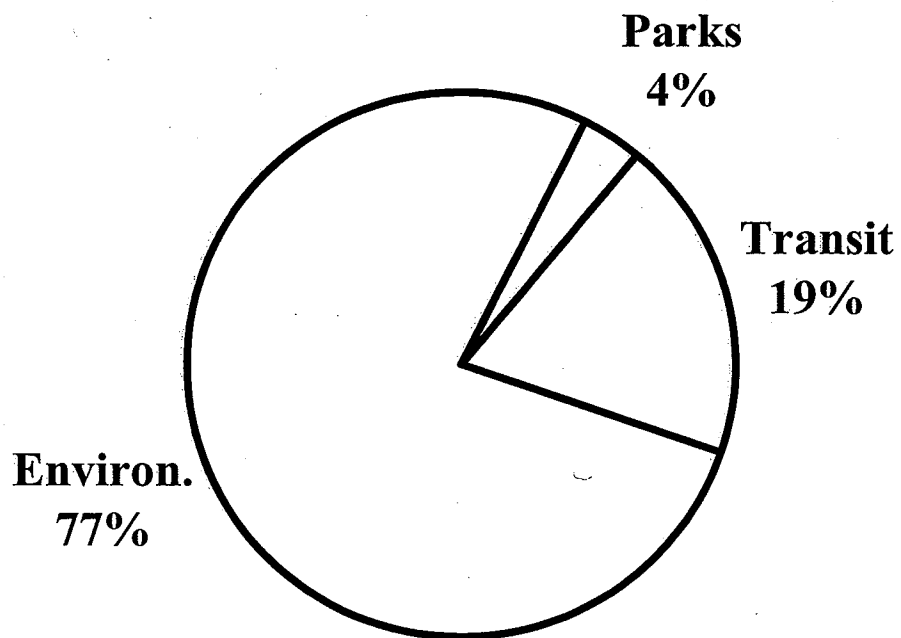
The Metropolitan Council has a number of statutory bonding authorizations that limit the amount of general obligation bonds it can issue for specific purposes. Recent bonding authorizations and remaining borrowing authority as of December 31, 2003 are listed in the table below. The

regional general obligation bonding authority for parks and open can be reused as existing bonds are retired. Transit bonding authority lapses when the bonds are issued.

| Purpose                                       | Current<br>Authorizations | Available<br>as of 12/31/03 |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Parks and Open Space-General Obligation       | \$40,000,000              | \$ 17,835,000               |
| Transit General Obligation (2 authorizations) | 54,000,000 + 45,000,000   | 96,375,000                  |
| Wastewater Services                           | Unlimited                 | N.A.                        |

The Council anticipates issuing approximately \$ 40 million of the available transit authority and \$ 6 million of the available parks and open space authority in early 2004.

**Metropolitan Council  
2004-2009 Regional Borrowing  
\$1.0 Billion Total**



**Figure 5**



# Metropolitan Council 2000-2009 Projected Regional Bonding

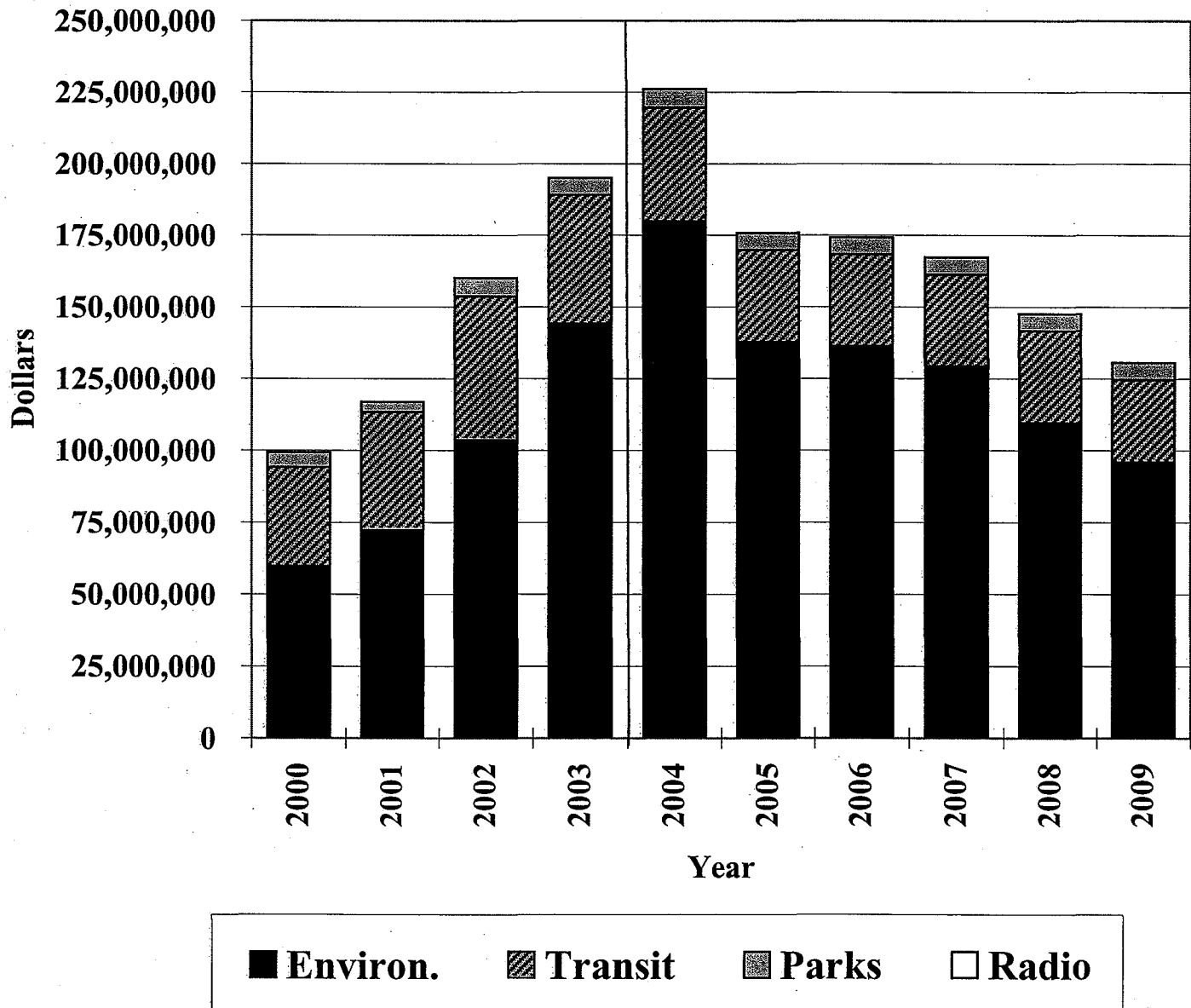


Figure 6

**This page left blank intentionally**

## FISCAL IMPACTS OF REGIONAL BORROWING

This section provides a consolidated picture of the fiscal impacts of the adopted 2004-2009 capital improvement program on the Council's operating budget and on taxes and fees paid by the region. When the Council undertakes long-term borrowing, it repays principal and interest over a period of from 4 to 20 years. As a result, the borrowing affects the debt service component of the annual operating budget and the level of property taxes and user fees raised by the Council.

Changes in the Council's annual debt service, property taxes and user fees need to be considered in the context of inflation and regional growth in households, income and market values. The forecasts for these measures for the six-year period are:

|                               | 2004-2010<br>Forecast<br>(Annual Average Change) |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Households                    | 1.39%  |
| Consumer Price Index          | 3.07%  |
| Personal Income per Household | 3.12%  |
| Total Personal Income         | 4.56%  |
| Market Values per Household   | 3.24%  |
| Total Market Value            | 4.68%  |

### Annual Debt Service Payments

Figures 7 and 8 and Table 15 show the impact of the proposed 2004-2009 capital improvement program on annual debt service payments, as reflected by debt service property tax levies and sewer service fees. Figure 7 shows the impact of existing and new regional borrowing on debt service. Figure 8 shows the impact of each component of the capital improvement program on annual debt service payments.

The Council's annual debt service payments are expected to increase faster than inflation between 2004-2009 as a result of proposed regional borrowing. Overall, annual debt service payments are expected to increase from \$110 million in 2004 to \$162 million in 2010, an annual percentage increase of 6.6 percent. This level of increase is primarily driven by debt financing of wastewater system projects, and is higher than the projected annual inflation rate over the period of 3.1 percent and the projected growth rate in total regional income of 4.56 percent.

## Metropolitan Council 2001-2010 Annual Debt Service

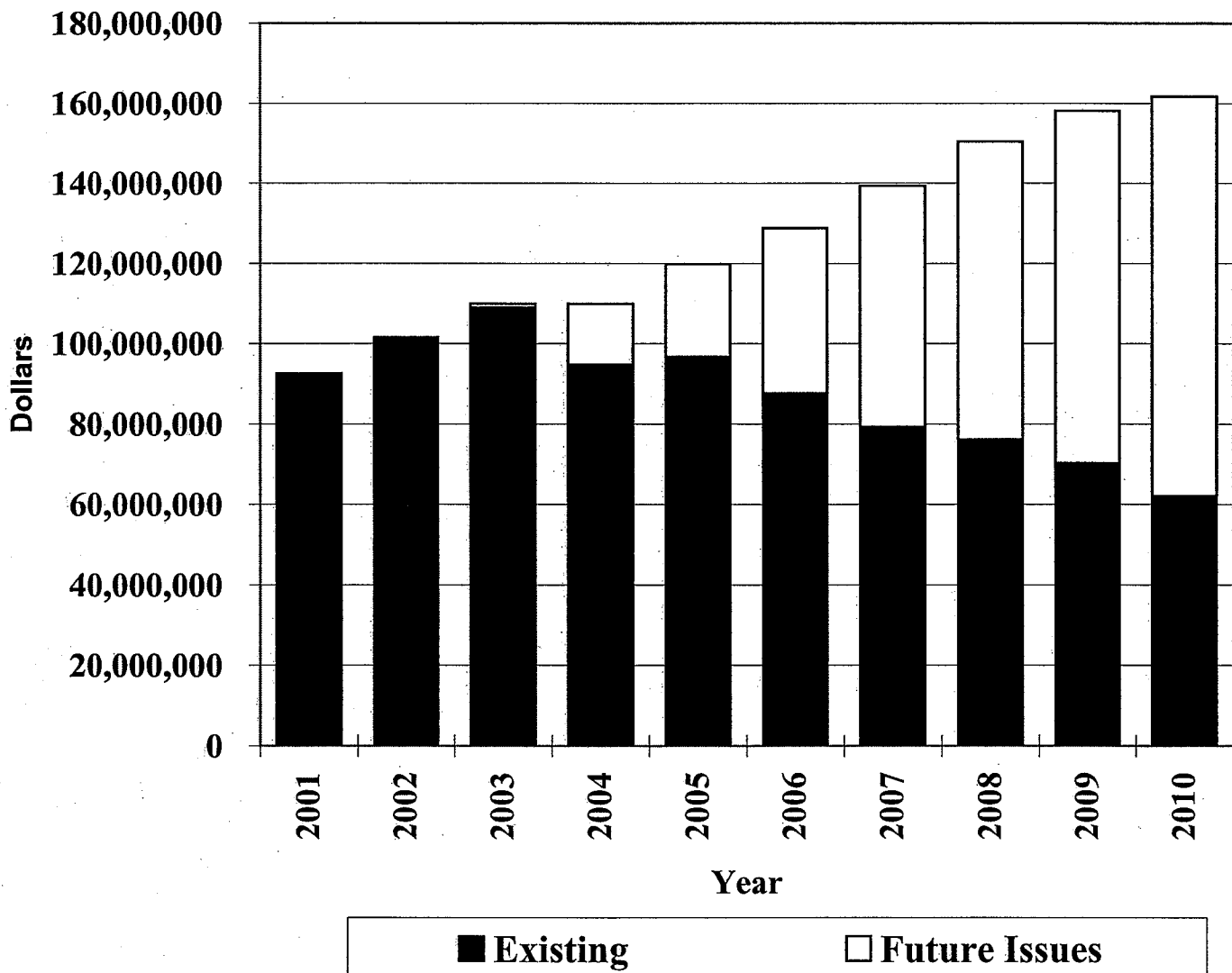
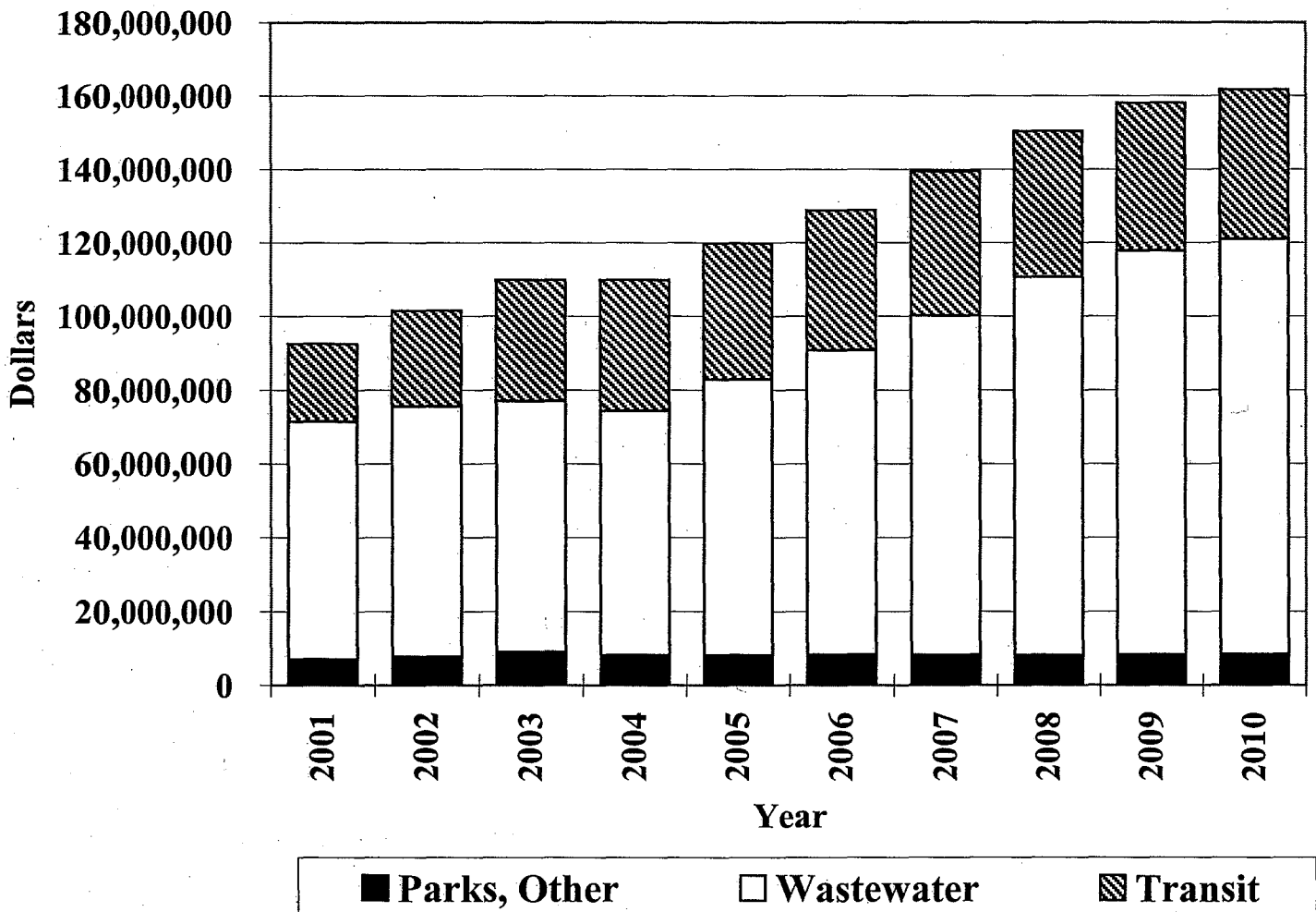


Figure 7

## Metropolitan Council 2001-2010 Annual Debt Service



**Figure 8**

Each of the major components of the capital improvement program (transit, parks and wastewater services) contribute to this increase in the Council's annual debt service payments,

The regional parks capital improvement program anticipates that the Council will issue approximately \$6 million per year over the six-year program. The issuance of five-year bonds will create a revolving borrowing program that provides a 40 percent match to state parks funding and utilizes the \$40 million in regional parks bonding authority. Annual debt service levies resulting from this capital financing program will increase from \$7.7 million in 2004 to \$8.4 million in 2010. Over the six-year period, the annual percentage increase is 1.3 percent.

The transit capital improvement program assumes that the Council will receive legislative authority to issue additional transit bonds over the six-year period and will issue \$196 million of existing and new authorizations during the 2004-2009 period. Annual debt service levies resulting from this capital financing program will increase from \$35.6 million in 2004 to \$40.8 million in 2010, an annual percentage increase of 2.3 percent.

The wastewater services capital improvement program will increase annual debt service payments from \$66.1 million in 2004 to \$112.6 million in 2010, an annual percentage increase of 9.3 percent.

### **Annual Taxes and User Fees for Operations and Debt Service**

Figures 9 and 10 and Table 16 show the impact of the proposed 2004-2009 capital improvement program on Council property taxes and sewer service charges. These are the Council taxes and fees that impact the typical household in the region. To get a complete picture of trends in property taxes and sewer service charges, operations financing is projected to see the combined effect of operations and debt service on taxes and fees. The Environmental Services Division forecasts operating expenses and current sewer service charges as part of its fiscal analysis of the capital improvement program. Property taxes for general operations and passthrough programs were forecast for the 2004-2010 period to estimate the final component of the tax and user fee picture.

Figure 9 shows the impact of operations and debt service on property taxes and sewer service charges. The combined total of Council taxes and sewer service fees is forecast to increase faster than inflation but slower than total regional income between 2004-2010. Overall, property taxes and sewer service charges are expected to increase from \$207 million in 2004 to \$253 million in 2010, an annual percentage increase of 3.4 percent. This is over the projected annual inflation rate of 3.1 percent and slightly under the projected annual growth in regional personal income of 4.6 percent.

Projected changes in annual debt service payments have a greater percentage impact on property taxes and sewer service charges than projected changes in operations. Taxes and sewer service charges supporting Council operations are expected to increase at a 2.1 percent annual rate, while

taxes and user charges supporting Council debt service are expected to increase at a 5.0 percent annual rate. Debt service projections for wastewater services only include that portion of debt service funded with current sewer service charges. The portion of debt service funded with sewer availability charges (SAC), a connection charge levied on new construction, is not included in Table 16.

Figure 10 shows the impact of each component of the Council where capital improvement program activities affect taxes or user fees. Property taxes for the general operations of the Council are expected to decrease from \$26.8 million in 2004 to \$26.4 million in 2009, a negative one-quarter percent annual rate. General operations property tax levies include the Council's levy for general operations, levies for the Livable Communities and Highway ROW programs and levies for debt service on outstanding solid waste and radio bonds.

Transit property taxes in 2001 included separate levies for transit operations and debt service. The state removed Council authority to levy property taxes for transit operations beginning with tax year payable 2002. Starting with state fiscal year 2003 that starts July 1, 2002, funding of transit operations shifts to the state motor vehicle excise tax. Transit property tax levies for debt service are projected to increase from \$35.6 million in 2004 to \$40.8 million in 2010, a 2.3 percent annual increase.

Overall, sewer service fees are projected to increase at a 4.4 percent annual rate between 2004 and 2010. Current sewer service charges supporting annual debt service are projected to increase 7.8 percent annually, while sewer service charges supporting operations are projected to increase at a 2.7 percent annual rate.

## Metropolitan Council 2001-2010 Taxes and User Fees

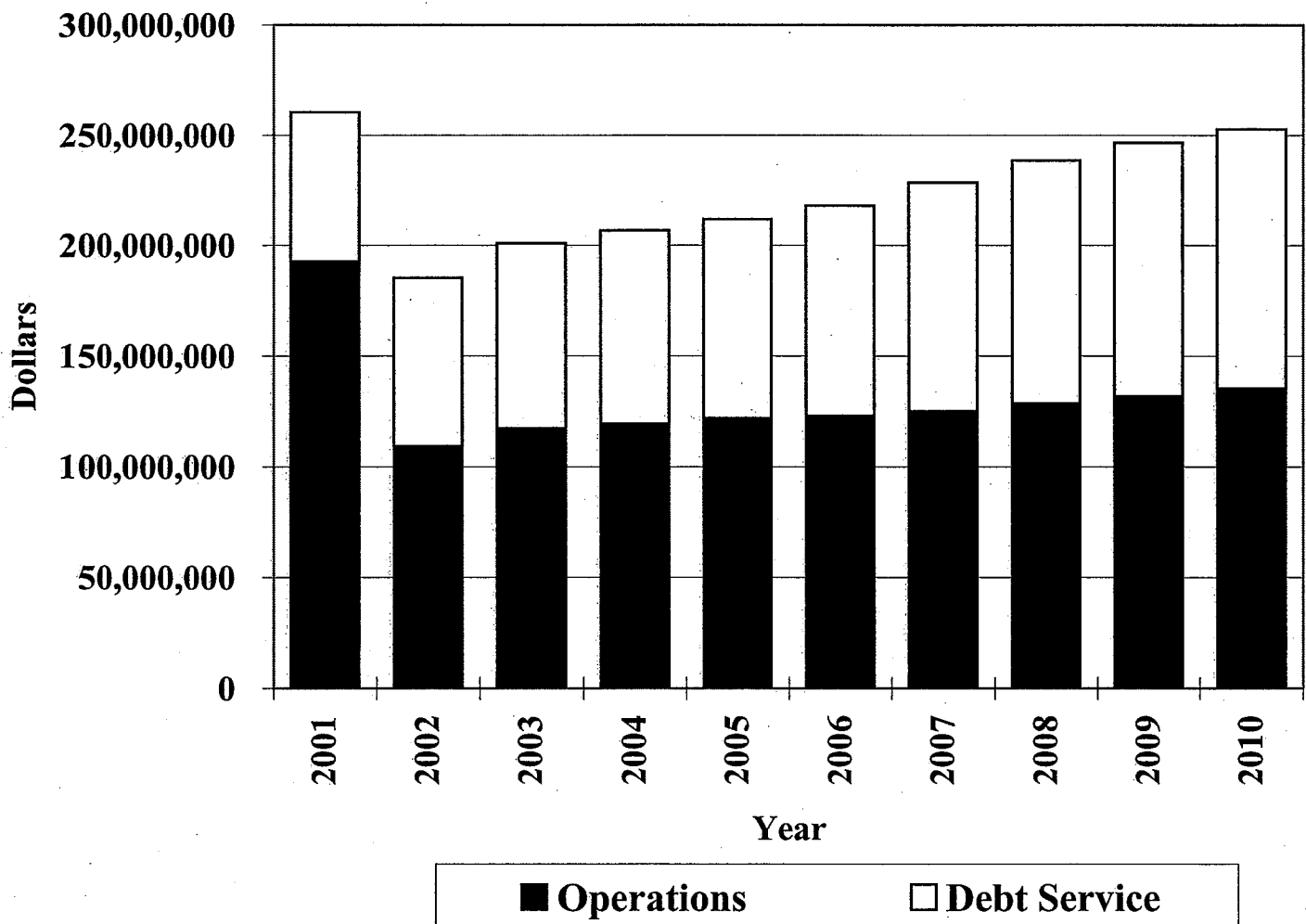
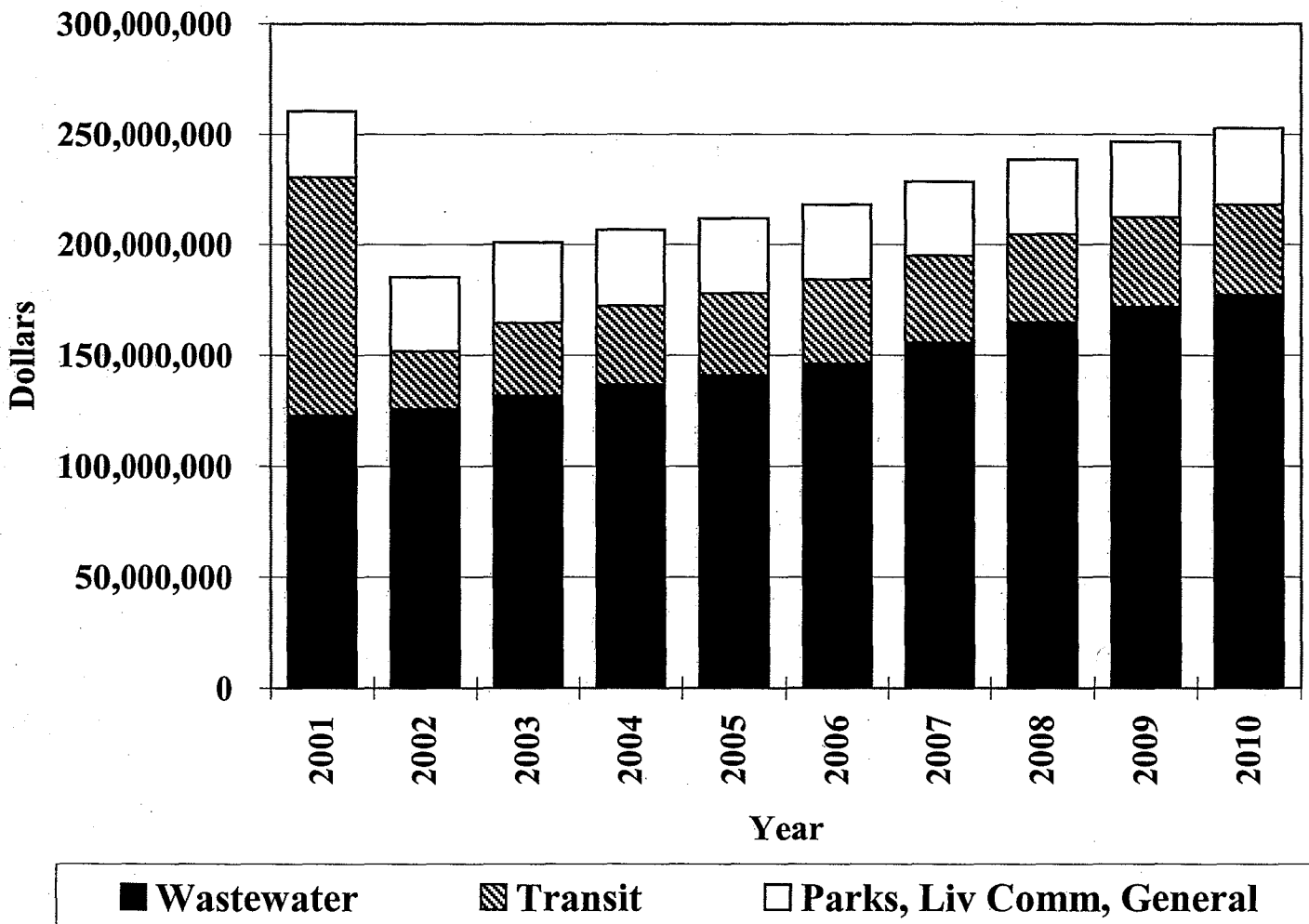


Figure 9



## Metropolitan Council 2001-2010 Taxes and User Fees



**Figure 10**

**This page was left blank intentionally**

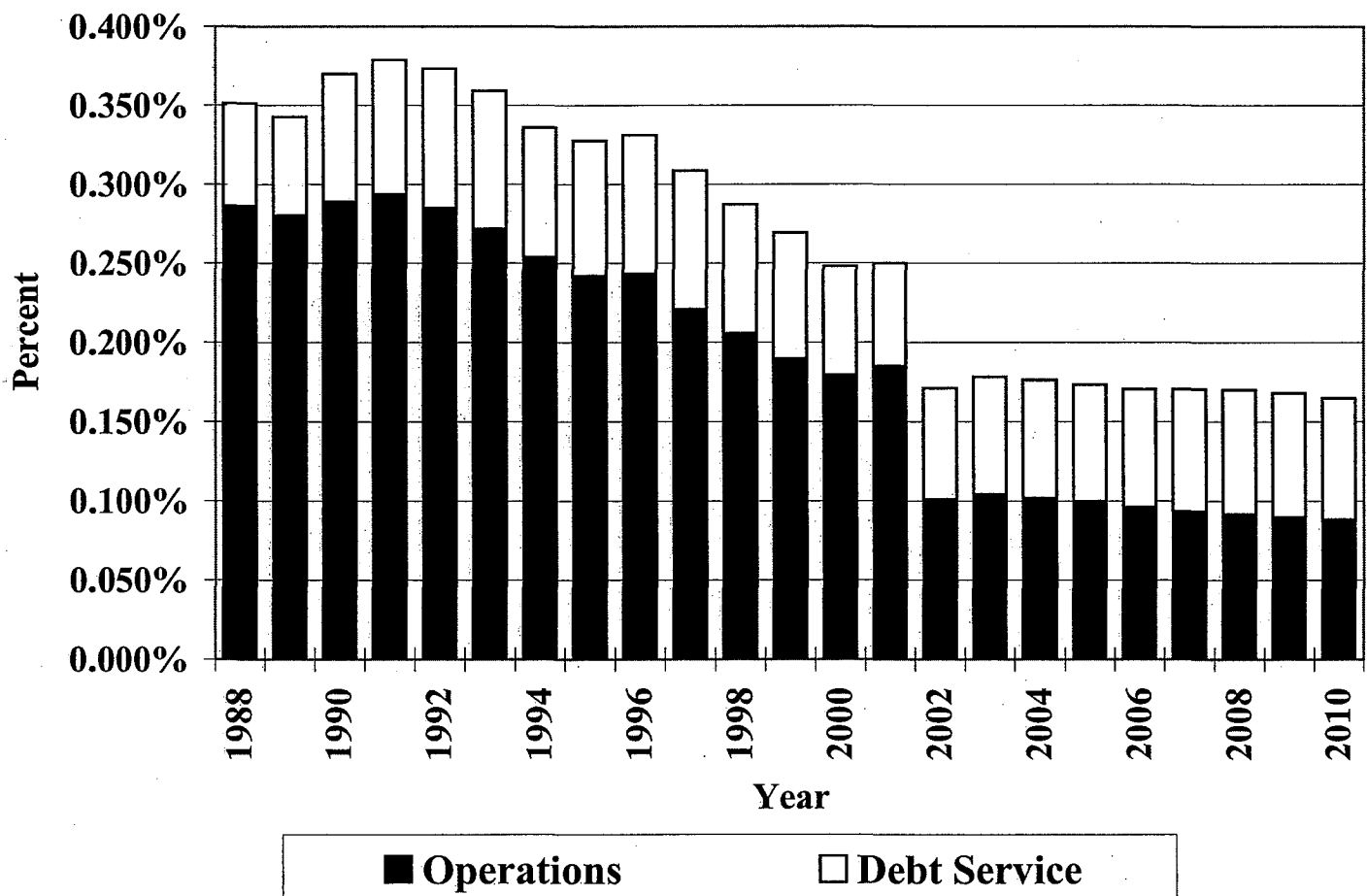
## **Impact on the Region's Ability to Pay**

Two indicators were used to measure the region's ability to pay property taxes and sewer service charges resulting from the proposed 2004-2009 capital improvement program. The first indicator forecasts growth in regional personal income and looks at taxes and user fees as a percent of regional income. Personal income is a broad measure of income and represents the regional income base available to pay taxes and user fees. Total regional personal income is projected to grow at an average annual rate of 4.6 percent between 2000 and 2010 as a result of both growth in the number of households and employees and general economic growth. The second indicator estimates the impact of the Council's taxes and sewer service charges on a typical household in constant 2003 dollars. A typical household is assumed to own a house valued at \$200,000 in 2003. The house is in the urbanized portion of the region and both located within the transit taxing district and connected to the metropolitan wastewater system.

Figures 11 and 12 and Table 17 show Council property taxes and sewer service charges as a percent of regional personal income. The percent has fluctuated around one-quarter to one-third of one percent between 1998 and 2002, when transit operations was funded by regional property taxes. During the 2004-2010 period, the percent is projected to stabilize at two-tenths of one percent. The percent related to annual debt service has grown slightly over the period, but the overall change has been moderated by a reduction in the percent attributable to operations.

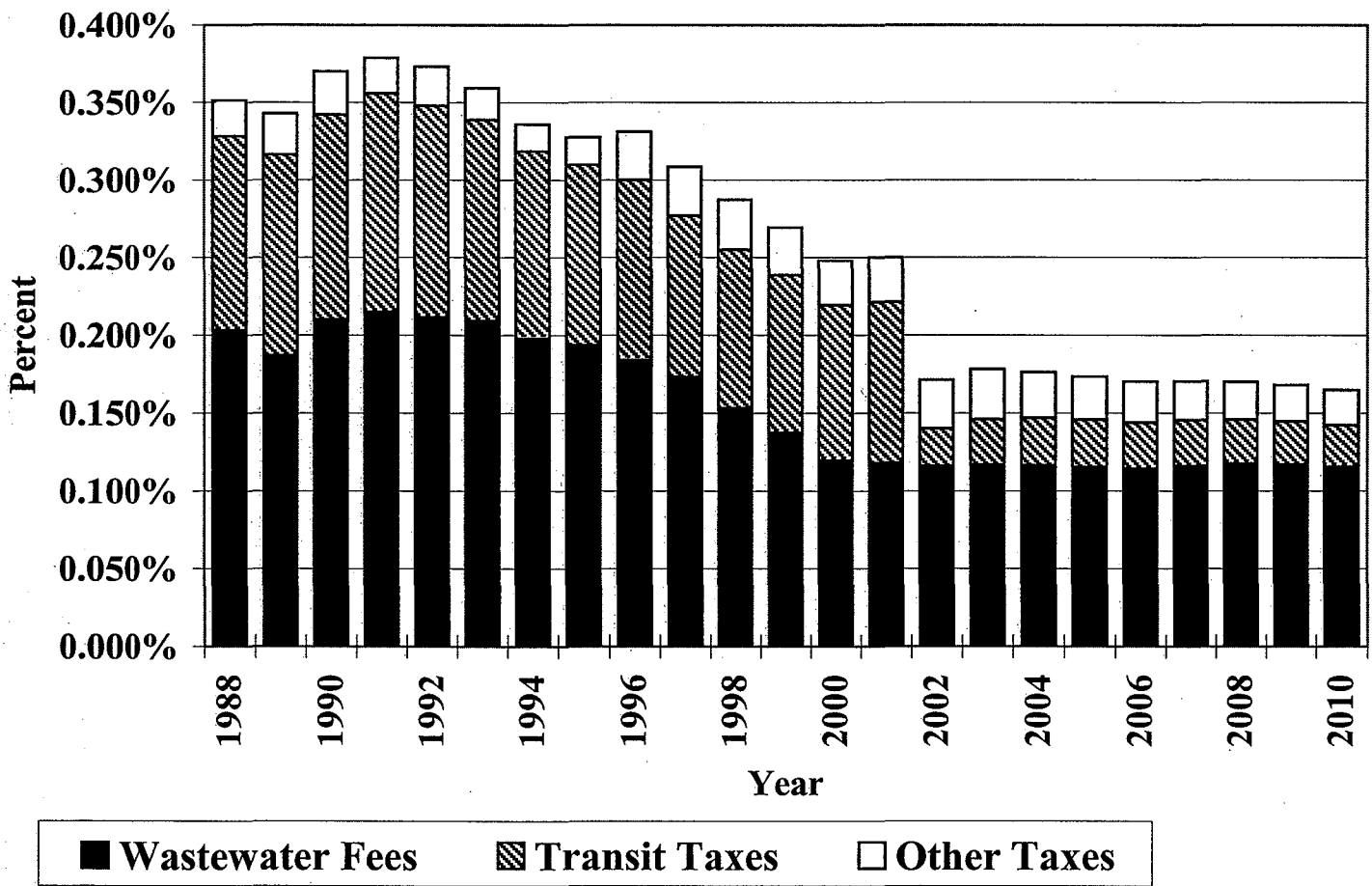
Figures 13 and 14 and Table 18 shows the impact of Council property taxes and sewer service charges on a \$200,000 residential homestead in constant 2003 dollars. The taxes and user fees reflect a home located within the transit taxing district and the metropolitan sewer service area. Under this indicator, annual tax and user fee payments by this typical homeowner will decrease slightly in real terms. Council taxes and sewer service charges are projected to total approximately \$158 in 2004 and then decline to \$149 in 2010. Taxes and users charges are forecast to decrease for operations on a constant dollar basis and increase for debt service.

# **Metropolitan Council 1988-2010 Taxes and User Fees as Percent of Regional Personal Income**

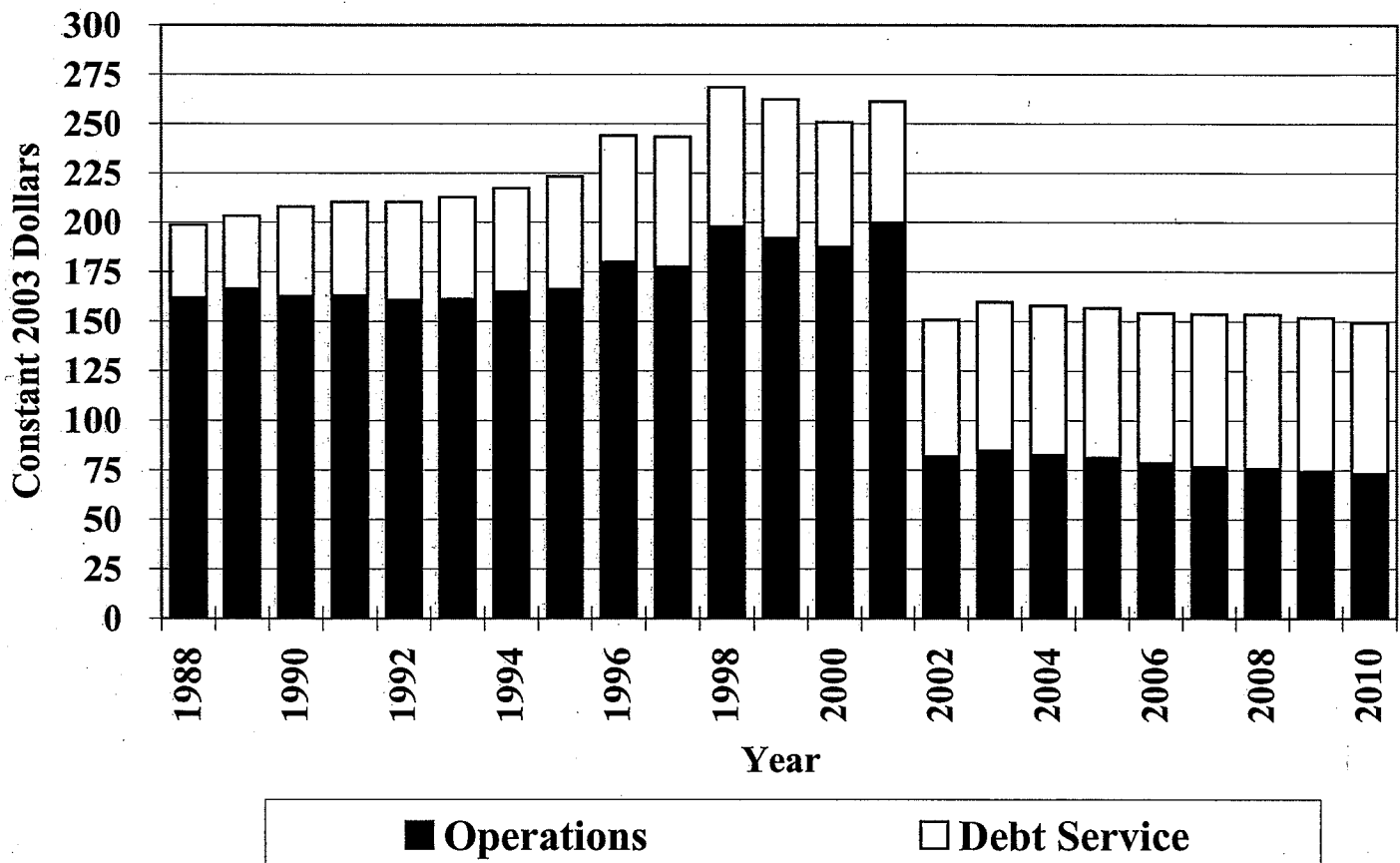


**Figure 11**

# **Metropolitan Council 1988-2010 Taxes and User Fees as Percent of Regional Personal Income**

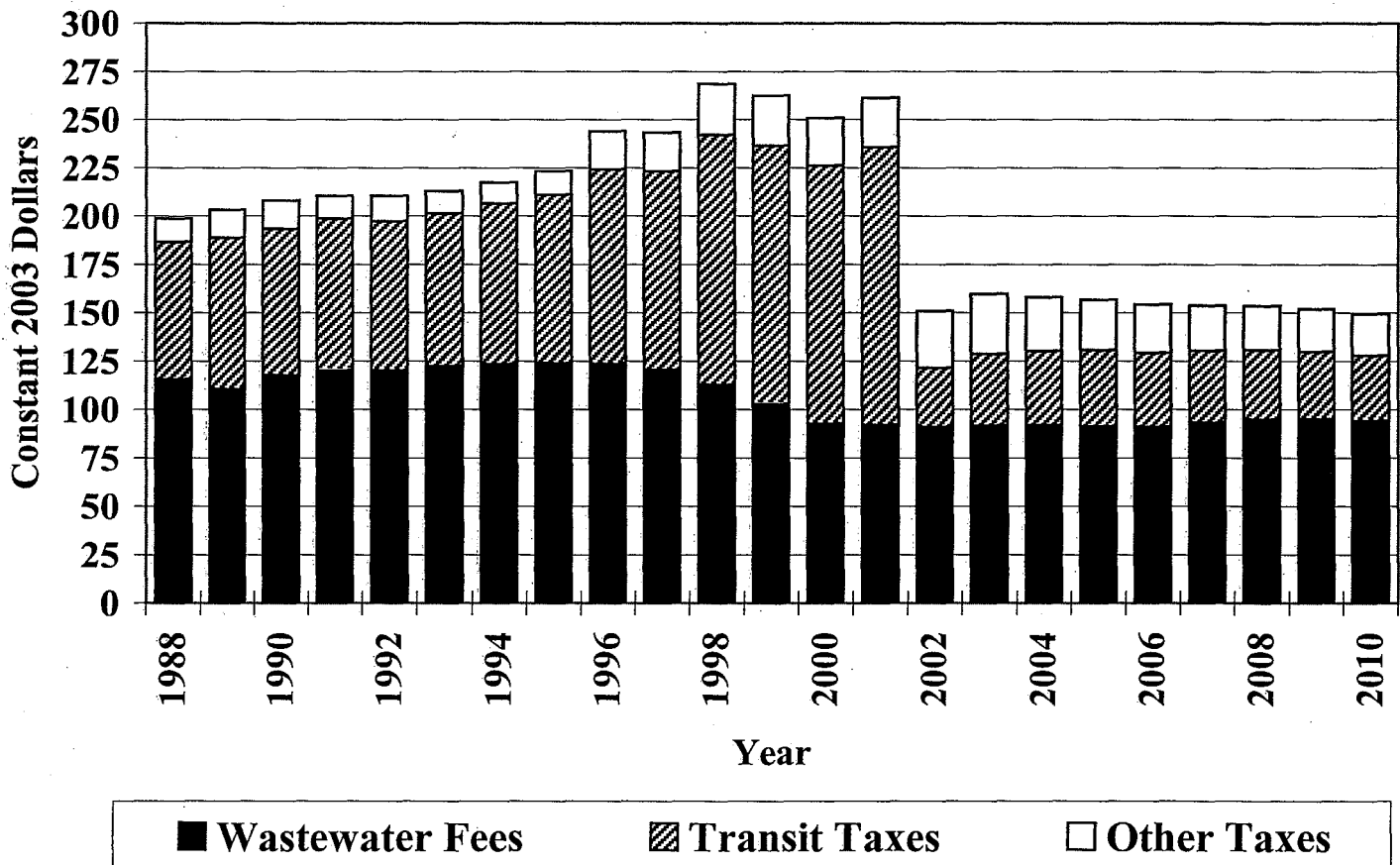


**Metropolitan Council  
1988-2010 Taxes and User Fees  
on \$200,000 Residential Homestead  
(in Constant 2003 Dollars)**



**Figure 13**

**Metropolitan Council  
1988-2010 Taxes and User Fees  
on \$200,000 Residential Homestead  
(in Constant 2003 Dollars)**



**Figure 14**

**This page was left blank intentionally**



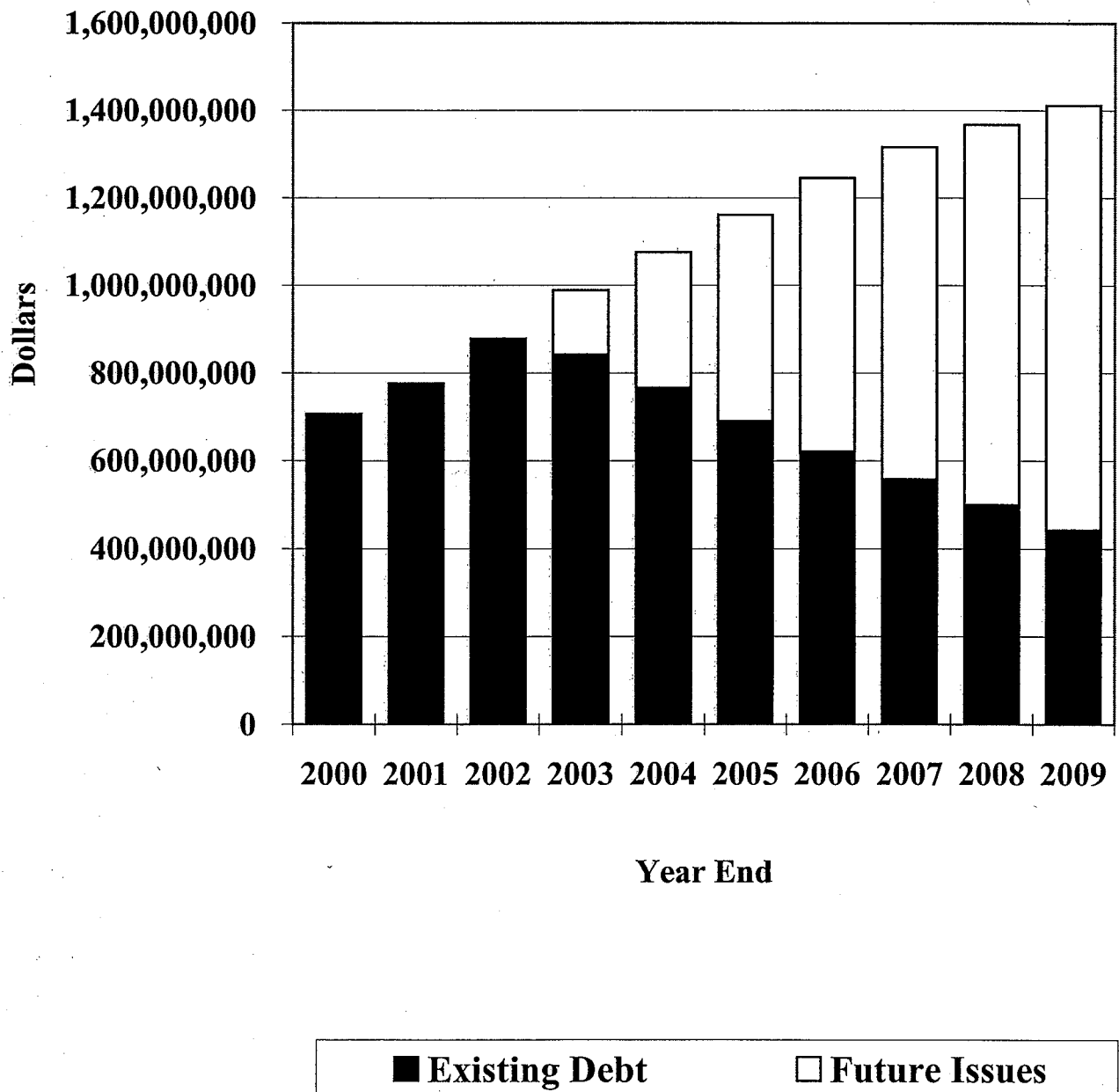
## **Outstanding Debt**

Figures 15 and 16 show the impact of the proposed 2004-2009 capital improvement program on the level of outstanding debt for the Council, and Figures 17 and 18 show outstanding debt as a percent of regional market values. Table 19 shows the same information in tabular form.

New debt issuance resulting from the proposed 2004-2009 capital improvement program will increase outstanding debt from \$989 million at year end 2003 to \$1.412 billion at year end 2009, a 6.1 percent annual increase. The Environmental Services Division accounts for the largest and fastest growing share of the outstanding debt -- 77 percent at year-end 2003 and 83 percent at year-end 2009. Transit is the next largest component at 20 percent and 15 percent respectively. Environmental Services comprises a large percentage of outstanding debt than of new debt issued because the terms of the bonds are longer (20 years) compared to transit (4-20 years) and parks (5 years).

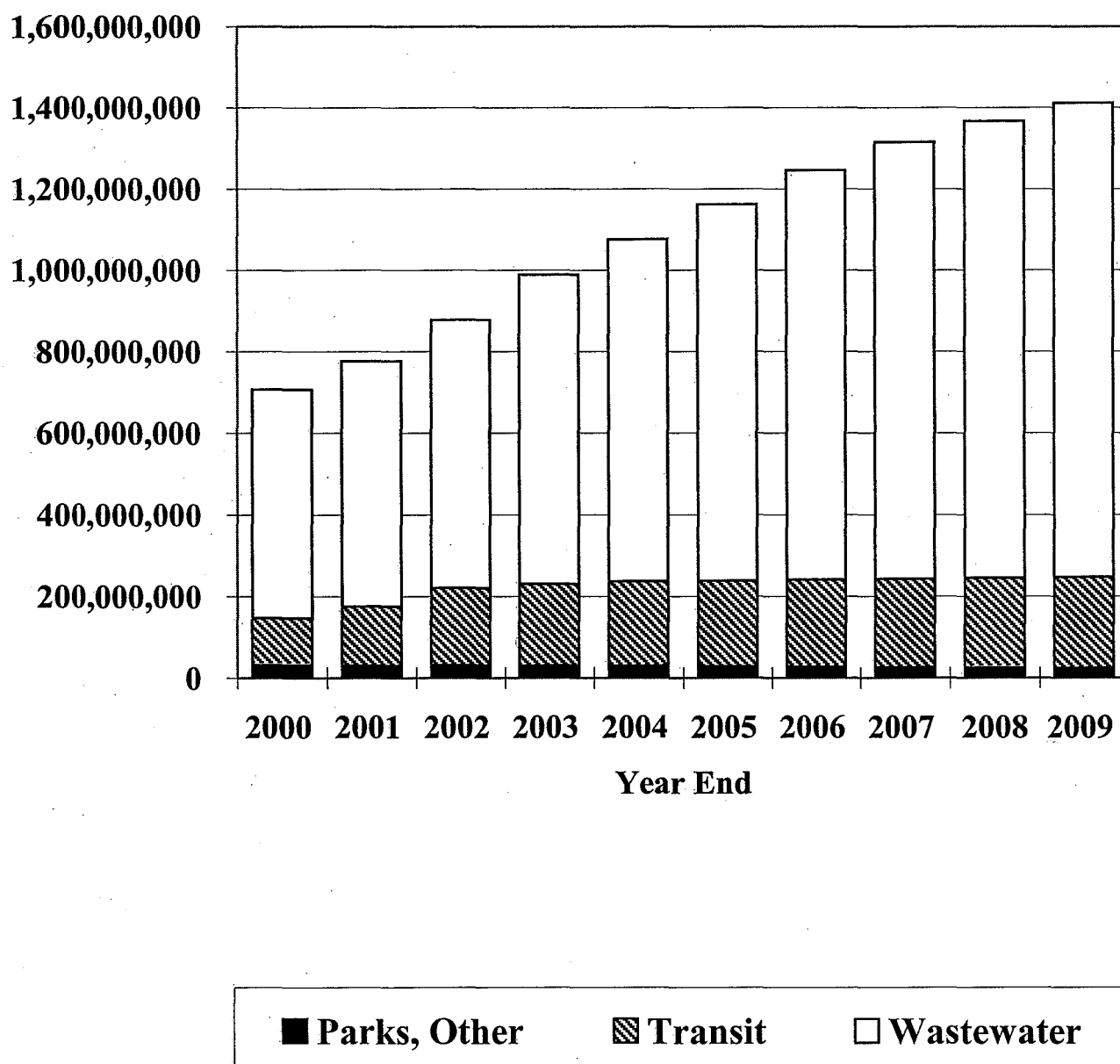
Figures 17 and 18 show the impact in terms of outstanding debt as a percent of regional market value. This provides an indicator of whether outstanding debt is increasing or decreasing relative to the wealth of the region. At the end of 2003, the Council's outstanding debt will be slightly less than one-half of one percent (0.48%) of regional market values. Outstanding debt is projected to increase slightly to 0.52 percent of regional market values by the end of 2009.

## Metropolitan Council 2000-2009 Outstanding Debt



**Figure 15**

## Metropolitan Council 2000-2009 Outstanding Debt



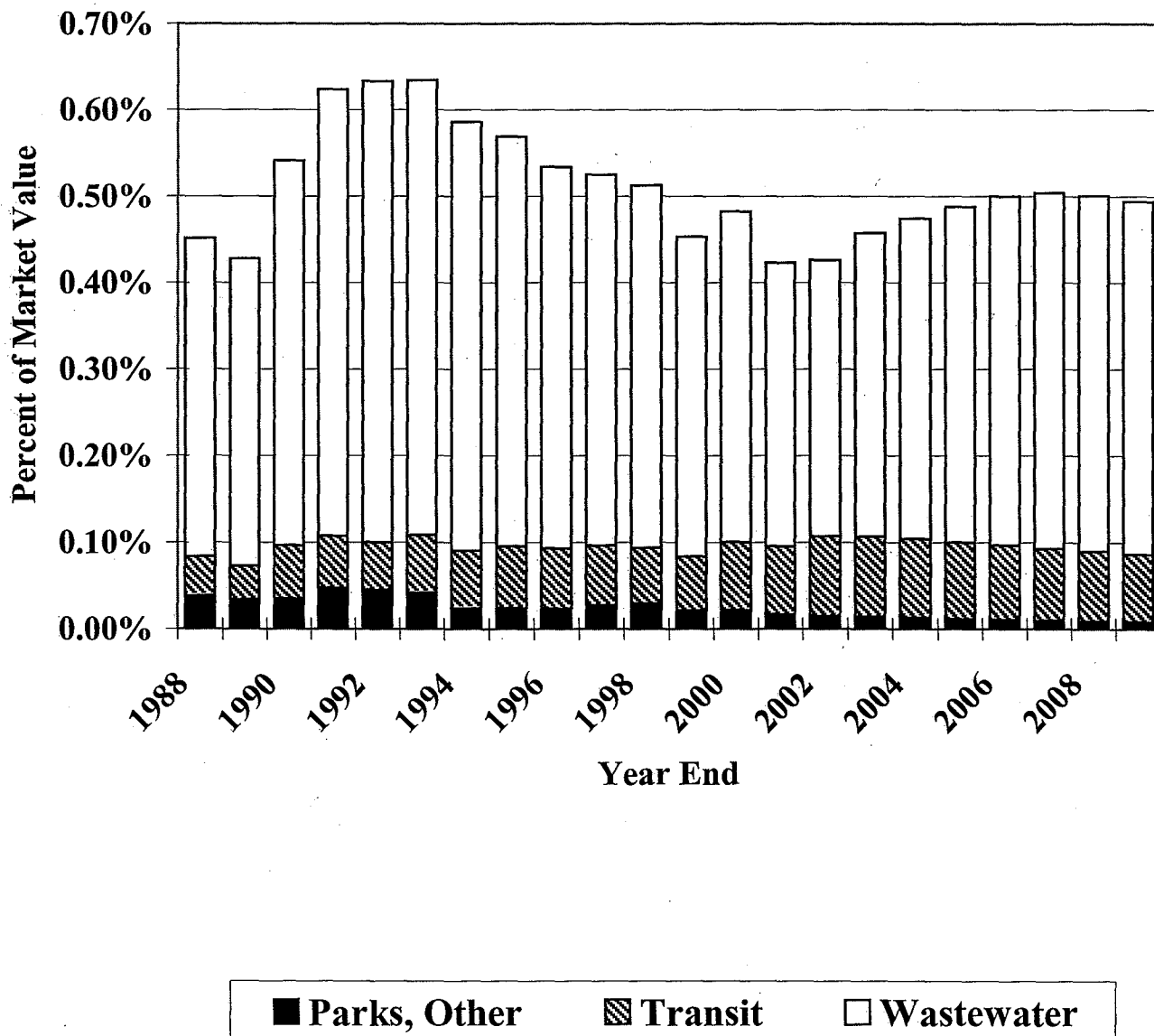
**Figure 16**

# **Metropolitan Council 1988-2009 Outstanding Debt as Percent of Market Value**



**Figure 17**

# **Metropolitan Council 1988-2009 Outstanding Debt as Percent of Market Value**



**Figure 18**

This page was left blank intentionally

**Table 13**  
**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**PROJECTED 2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FINANCING**

| Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
|   | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | Total         |
| <b>Federal</b>                                |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
| Transit                                       | 148,955,010 | 72,717,342  | 69,808,450  | 66,358,693  | 84,269,677  | 91,634,961  | 533,744,133   |
| Parks and Open Space                          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0             |
| Affordable Housing                            | 500,000     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 500,000       |
| Subtotal-Federal                              | 149,455,010 | 72,717,342  | 69,808,450  | 66,358,693  | 84,269,677  | 91,634,961  | 534,244,133   |
| <b>State</b>                                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
| Transit                                       | 19,325,000  | 20,000,000  | 53,300,000  | 18,800,000  | 60,700,000  | 30,700,000  | 202,825,000   |
| Parks and Open Space                          | 24,081,762  | 16,947,742  | 8,832,000   | 9,000,000   | 9,000,000   | 9,000,000   | 76,861,504    |
| Subtotal-State                                | 43,406,762  | 36,947,742  | 62,132,000  | 27,800,000  | 69,700,000  | 39,700,000  | 279,686,504   |
| <b>Regional Borrowing</b>                     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
| Transit                                       | 39,775,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 28,625,000  | 196,400,000   |
| Environmental Services                        | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000  | 788,900,000   |
| Parks and Open Space                          | 6,500,000   | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000   | 36,500,000    |
| Subtotal-Reg. Borrowing                       | 226,175,000 | 175,800,000 | 174,300,000 | 167,300,000 | 147,600,000 | 130,625,000 | 1,021,800,000 |
| <b>Other Sources</b>                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
| Transit                                       | 15,592,346  | 2,400,000   | 2,255,000   | 400,000     | 400,000     | 400,000     | 21,447,346    |
| Environmental Services                        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0             |
| Parks and Open Space                          | 390,542     | 200,000     | 200,000     | 200,000     | 200,000     | 200,000     | 1,390,542     |
| Subtotal-Other Sources                        | 15,982,888  | 2,600,000   | 2,455,000   | 600,000     | 600,000     | 600,000     | 22,837,888    |
| Unidentified Transit Funding                  | 0           | 5,500,000   | 0           | 5,500,000   | 0           | 0           | 11,000,000    |
| <b>Total Capital Financing</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
| Federal Grants                                | 149,455,010 | 72,717,342  | 69,808,450  | 66,358,693  | 84,269,677  | 91,634,961  | 534,244,133   |
| State Grants                                  | 43,406,762  | 36,947,742  | 62,132,000  | 27,800,000  | 69,700,000  | 39,700,000  | 279,686,504   |
| Regional Borrowing                            | 226,175,000 | 175,800,000 | 174,300,000 | 167,300,000 | 147,600,000 | 130,625,000 | 1,021,800,000 |
| Other Sources                                 | 15,982,888  | 2,600,000   | 2,455,000   | 600,000     | 600,000     | 600,000     | 22,837,888    |
| Unidentified Transit Funding                  | 0           | 5,500,000   | 0           | 5,500,000   | 0           | 0           | 11,000,000    |
| Total Sources                                 | 435,019,660 | 293,565,084 | 308,695,450 | 267,558,693 | 302,169,677 | 262,559,961 | 1,869,568,525 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>             |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
| Transit                                       | 209,537,240 | 129,225,476 | 155,770,503 | 132,911,940 | 177,092,982 | 160,786,311 | 965,324,452   |
| Environmental Services                        | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000  | 788,900,000   |
| Parks and Open Space                          | 31,081,890  | 25,866,242  | 14,920,000  | 15,200,000  | 15,200,000  | 15,200,000  | 117,468,132   |
| Affordable Housing                            | 500,000     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 500,000       |
| Total Expenditures                            | 421,019,130 | 292,891,718 | 306,990,503 | 277,411,940 | 301,892,982 | 271,986,311 | 1,872,192,584 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                             | 14,000,530  | 673,366     | 1,704,947   | (9,853,247) | 276,695     | (9,426,350) | (2,624,059)   |

**Table 14**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>TRANSIT</b>                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Federal-Bus System                  | 48,889,010  | 68,160,342  | 67,808,450  | 64,358,693  | 37,869,677  | 64,634,961  | 351,721,133 |
| Federal-Hiawatha                    | 100,066,000 | 4,557,000   | 2,000,000   | 2,000,000   | 21,400,000  | 2,000,000   | 132,023,000 |
| Federal-Transitways                 | -           | -           | -           | -           | 25,000,000  | 25,000,000  | 50,000,000  |
| Federal Subtotal                    | 148,955,010 | 72,717,342  | 69,808,450  | 66,358,693  | 84,269,677  | 91,634,961  | 533,744,133 |
| State-Bus System                    | 6,925,000   | 8,200,000   | 17,300,000  | 13,000,000  | 4,000,000   | -           | 49,425,000  |
| State-Transitways                   | 12,400,000  | 11,800,000  | 36,000,000  | 5,800,000   | 56,700,000  | 30,700,000  | 153,400,000 |
| State Subtotal                      | 19,325,000  | 20,000,000  | 53,300,000  | 18,800,000  | 60,700,000  | 30,700,000  | 202,825,000 |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 39,775,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 32,000,000  | 28,625,000  | 196,400,000 |
| Local - Light Rail and Transitways  | 10,942,346  | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 10,942,346  |
| Interest/Miscellaneous              | 4,650,000   | 2,400,000   | 2,255,000   | 400,000     | 400,000     | 400,000     | 10,505,000  |
| Subtotal                            | 223,647,356 | 127,117,342 | 157,363,450 | 117,558,693 | 177,369,677 | 151,359,961 | 954,416,479 |
| Unidentified Funding Source         | -           | 5,500,000   | -           | 5,500,000   | -           | -           | 11,000,000  |
| Total Sources                       | 223,647,356 | 132,617,342 | 157,363,450 | 123,058,693 | 177,369,677 | 151,359,961 | 965,416,479 |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Bus System                          | 84,082,452  | 114,803,476 | 119,675,503 | 121,340,940 | 64,522,982  | 103,871,311 | 608,296,664 |
| Hiawatha Light Rail                 | 109,350,000 | 2,622,000   | 95,000      | 5,771,000   | 30,870,000  | 1,215,000   | 149,923,000 |
| Transitways                         | 16,104,788  | 11,800,000  | 36,000,000  | 5,800,000   | 81,700,000  | 55,700,000  | 207,104,788 |
| Total Uses                          | 209,537,240 | 129,225,476 | 155,770,503 | 132,911,940 | 177,092,982 | 160,786,311 | 965,324,452 |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | 14,110,116  | 3,391,866   | 1,592,947   | (9,853,247) | 276,695     | (9,426,350) | 92,027      |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | 5,000,000   | 19,110,116  | 22,501,982  | 24,094,929  | 14,241,682  | 14,518,377  |             |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | 19,110,116  | 22,501,982  | 24,094,929  | 14,241,682  | 14,518,377  | 5,092,027   |             |

**Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.**  
**For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.**



**Table 14**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004       | 2005        | 2006       | 2007       | 2008       | 2009       | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>REGIONAL PARKS</b>               |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| State Bonds                         | 24,081,762 | 16,947,742  | 8,832,000  | 9,000,000  | 9,000,000  | 9,000,000  | 76,861,504  |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 6,500,000  | 6,000,000   | 6,000,000  | 6,000,000  | 6,000,000  | 6,000,000  | 36,500,000  |
| Interest and Miscellaneous          | 390,542    | 200,000     | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 200,000    | 1,390,542   |
| Total Sources                       | 30,972,304 | 23,147,742  | 15,032,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 114,752,046 |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |            |             |            |            |            |            |             |
| Acquisition                         | 4,603,048  | 8,395,752   | 1,472,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 1,500,000  | 18,970,800  |
| Redevelopment                       | 17,848,340 | 10,693,992  | 6,824,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 6,950,000  | 56,216,332  |
| Development                         | 8,630,502  | 6,776,498   | 6,624,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 6,750,000  | 42,281,000  |
| Mixed Purpose                       | -          | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -           |
| Total Uses                          | 31,081,890 | 25,866,242  | 14,920,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 15,200,000 | 117,468,132 |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | (109,586)  | (2,718,500) | 112,000    | -          | -          | -          | (2,716,086) |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | 3,000,000  | 2,890,414   | 171,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    |             |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | 2,890,414  | 171,914     | 283,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    | 283,914    |             |

**Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.**  
**For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.**

**Table 14**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009       | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>WASTEWATER</b>                   |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| Total Sources of Funds              | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |            |             |
| System Preservation                 | 60,125,000  | 49,020,000  | 59,770,000  | 69,150,000  | 63,780,000  | 41,450,000 | 343,295,000 |
| System Growth                       | 94,515,000  | 68,420,000  | 63,660,000  | 52,050,000  | 39,300,000  | 48,350,000 | 366,295,000 |
| Treatment Quality Improvements      | 25,260,000  | 20,360,000  | 12,870,000  | 8,100,000   | 6,520,000   | 6,200,000  | 79,310,000  |
| Wastewater Services                 | 179,900,000 | 137,800,000 | 136,300,000 | 129,300,000 | 109,600,000 | 96,000,000 | 788,900,000 |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |

Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.  
For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.

**Table 14**  
**Metropolitan Council**  
**Adopted 2004-2009 Capital Improvement Program**  
**Sources and Uses of Funds**

|                                     | 2004               | 2005               | 2006               | 2007               | 2008               | 2009               | Total                |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>COMBINED</b>                     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| <b>Sources of Funds</b>             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Federal Grants                      | 149,455,010        | 72,717,342         | 69,808,450         | 66,358,693         | 84,269,677         | 91,634,961         | 534,244,133          |
| State Grants                        | 43,406,762         | 36,947,742         | 62,132,000         | 27,800,000         | 69,700,000         | 39,700,000         | 279,686,504          |
| Regional Borrowing                  | 226,175,000        | 175,800,000        | 174,300,000        | 167,300,000        | 147,600,000        | 130,625,000        | 1,021,800,000        |
| Other Sources                       | 15,982,888         | 2,600,000          | 2,455,000          | 600,000            | 600,000            | 600,000            | 22,837,888           |
| Unidentified Transit Funding        | -                  | 5,500,000          | -                  | 5,500,000          | -                  | -                  | 11,000,000           |
| <b>Total Sources</b>                | <b>435,019,660</b> | <b>293,565,084</b> | <b>308,695,450</b> | <b>267,558,693</b> | <b>302,169,677</b> | <b>262,559,961</b> | <b>1,869,568,525</b> |
| <b>Uses of Funds</b>                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Transit:                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                      |
| Bus System                          | 84,082,452         | 114,803,476        | 119,675,503        | 121,340,940        | 64,522,982         | 103,871,311        | 608,296,664          |
| Hiawatha Rail and Transitways       | 125,454,788        | 14,422,000         | 36,095,000         | 11,571,000         | 112,570,000        | 56,915,000         | 357,027,788          |
| Wastewater                          | 179,900,000        | 137,800,000        | 136,300,000        | 129,300,000        | 109,600,000        | 96,000,000         | 788,900,000          |
| Regional Parks                      | 31,081,890         | 25,866,242         | 14,920,000         | 15,200,000         | 15,200,000         | 15,200,000         | 117,468,132          |
| Family Affordable Housing           | 500,000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 500,000              |
| <b>Total Uses</b>                   | <b>421,019,130</b> | <b>292,891,718</b> | <b>306,990,503</b> | <b>277,411,940</b> | <b>301,892,982</b> | <b>271,986,311</b> | <b>1,872,192,584</b> |
| Sources Over/(Under) Uses           | 14,000,530         | 673,366            | 1,704,947          | (9,853,247)        | 276,695            | (9,426,350)        | (2,624,059)          |
| Capital Funds Available, Year Start | 8,000,000          | 22,000,530         | 22,673,896         | 24,378,843         | 14,525,596         | 14,802,291         |                      |
| Capital Fund Available, Year End    | 22,000,530         | 22,673,896         | 24,378,843         | 14,525,596         | 14,802,291         | 5,375,941          |                      |

**Includes authorized and unauthorized but planned capital projects.**  
**For list of authorized projects, see Tables 8-12.**

**Table 15**  
**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE LEVY AND WASTEWATER FEE PROJECTIONS**  
**BASED ON PROPOSED 2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

|                               | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | 2010        | Annual<br>Change |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Property Tax Supported</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| <b>Transit</b>                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 29,099,097  | 25,268,485  | 18,324,930  | 17,895,844  | 17,469,227  | 13,872,342  | 9,971,084   |                  |
| New                           | 6,475,616   | 11,711,713  | 19,642,199  | 21,298,749  | 22,266,932  | 26,408,694  | 30,798,340  |                  |
| Subtotal                      | 35,574,713  | 36,980,199  | 37,967,130  | 39,194,593  | 39,736,160  | 40,281,036  | 40,769,425  | 2.30%            |
| <b>Regional Parks</b>         |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 5,136,823   | 5,448,754   | 3,103,643   | 1,377,968   | 1,374,030   | 1,392,536   | 1,407,026   |                  |
| New                           | 2,573,872   | 2,206,882   | 4,713,670   | 6,614,448   | 6,745,605   | 6,844,220   | 6,944,207   |                  |
| Subtotal                      | 7,710,695   | 7,655,636   | 7,817,313   | 7,992,416   | 8,119,635   | 8,236,756   | 8,351,233   | 1.34%            |
| <b>Solid Waste</b>            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 76,904      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |                  |
| <b>Radio</b>                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 416,283     | 414,971     | 417,942     | 160,725     | 0           | 0           | 0           |                  |
| <b>Subtotal</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 34,729,107  | 31,132,209  | 21,846,515  | 19,434,537  | 18,843,257  | 15,264,878  | 11,378,110  |                  |
| New                           | 9,049,488   | 13,918,595  | 24,355,869  | 27,913,197  | 29,012,538  | 33,252,914  | 37,742,547  |                  |
| Subtotal                      | 43,778,595  | 45,050,805  | 46,202,384  | 47,347,734  | 47,855,795  | 48,517,792  | 49,120,658  | 1.94%            |
| <b>User Fee Supported</b>     |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| <b>Wastewater Services</b>    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 60,001,000  | 65,538,000  | 65,721,000  | 59,824,000  | 57,228,000  | 54,943,000  | 50,641,000  |                  |
| New                           | 6,148,000   | 9,274,000   | 16,885,000  | 32,217,000  | 45,308,000  | 54,647,000  | 61,934,000  |                  |
| Subtotal                      | 66,149,000  | 74,812,000  | 82,606,000  | 92,041,000  | 102,536,000 | 109,590,000 | 112,575,000 | 9.27%            |
| <b>Combined</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Existing                      | 94,730,107  | 96,670,209  | 87,567,515  | 79,258,537  | 76,071,257  | 70,207,878  | 62,019,110  |                  |
| New                           | 15,197,488  | 23,192,595  | 41,240,869  | 60,130,197  | 74,320,538  | 87,899,914  | 99,676,547  |                  |
| Total                         | 109,927,595 | 119,862,805 | 128,808,384 | 139,388,734 | 150,391,795 | 158,107,792 | 161,695,658 | 6.64%            |
| <b>Constant 2003 Dollars</b>  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
|                               | 106,954,267 | 113,444,307 | 118,348,571 | 124,182,827 | 129,881,315 | 132,375,183 | 131,206,737 | 3.46%            |

**Table 16**  
**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**OPERATING AND DEBT SERVICE PROPERTY TAX AND USER FEE PROJECTIONS**  
**BASED ON PROPOSED 2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

|                              | 2004        | 2005        | 2006        | 2007        | 2008        | 2009        | 2010        | Annual Rate |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Property Taxes</b>        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>General</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| General Operations           | 10,300,000  | 10,300,000  | 10,300,000  | 10,300,000  | 10,300,000  | 10,300,000  | 10,300,000  | 0.00%       |
| Livable Communities          | 13,184,070  | 12,884,070  | 12,719,070  | 12,509,070  | 12,869,070  | 13,109,070  | 13,259,070  | 0.09%       |
| Highway ROW                  | 2,803,379   | 2,703,379   | 2,648,379   | 2,578,379   | 2,698,379   | 2,778,379   | 2,828,379   | 0.15%       |
| Radio Debt Service           | 416,283     | 414,971     | 417,942     | 160,725     | 0           | 0           | 0           |             |
| Solid Waste Debt Service     | 76,904      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |             |
| Subtotal-General             | 26,780,636  | 26,302,419  | 26,085,391  | 25,548,174  | 25,867,449  | 26,187,449  | 26,387,449  | -0.25%      |
| <b>Transit</b>               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Debt Service                 | 35,574,713  | 36,980,199  | 37,967,130  | 39,194,593  | 39,736,160  | 40,281,036  | 40,769,425  | 2.30%       |
| <b>Regional Parks</b>        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Debt Service                 | 7,710,695   | 7,655,636   | 7,817,313   | 7,992,416   | 8,119,635   | 8,236,756   | 8,351,233   | 1.34%       |
| <b>Property Tax Subtotal</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Operations                   | 26,287,449  | 25,887,449  | 25,667,449  | 25,387,449  | 25,867,449  | 26,187,449  | 26,387,449  | 0.06%       |
| Debt Service                 | 43,778,595  | 45,050,805  | 46,202,384  | 47,347,734  | 47,855,795  | 48,517,792  | 49,120,658  | 1.94%       |
| Subtotal                     | 70,066,044  | 70,938,254  | 71,869,833  | 72,735,183  | 73,723,244  | 74,705,241  | 75,508,107  | 1.25%       |
| <b>User Fees</b>             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Wastewater</b>            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Operations                   | 92,948,000  | 95,983,000  | 97,235,000  | 99,563,000  | 102,612,000 | 105,554,000 | 108,788,000 | 2.66%       |
| Debt Service                 | 43,767,000  | 44,891,000  | 48,904,000  | 56,139,000  | 62,277,000  | 66,361,000  | 68,487,000  | 7.75%       |
| Subtotal                     | 136,715,000 | 140,874,000 | 146,139,000 | 155,702,000 | 164,889,000 | 171,915,000 | 177,275,000 | 4.43%       |
| <b>Combined</b>              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Operations                   | 119,235,449 | 121,870,449 | 122,902,449 | 124,950,449 | 128,479,449 | 131,741,449 | 135,175,449 | 2.11%       |
| Debt Service                 | 87,545,595  | 89,941,805  | 95,106,384  | 103,486,734 | 110,132,795 | 114,878,792 | 117,607,658 | 5.04%       |
| Total                        | 206,781,044 | 211,812,254 | 218,008,833 | 228,437,183 | 238,612,244 | 246,620,241 | 252,783,107 | 3.40%       |
| <b>Constant 2003 Dollars</b> |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Operations                   | 116,010,361 | 115,344,445 | 112,922,224 | 111,319,613 | 110,957,381 | 110,300,057 | 109,687,111 | -0.93%      |
| Debt Service                 | 85,177,656  | 85,125,538  | 87,383,323  | 92,197,373  | 95,112,850  | 96,181,858  | 95,431,858  | 1.91%       |
| Total                        | 201,188,017 | 200,469,983 | 200,305,547 | 203,516,986 | 206,070,231 | 206,481,915 | 205,118,969 | 0.32%       |

Excludes Sewer Availability Charges (SAC) funded portion of Environmental Services debt service

**Table 17**  
**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**TAX AND USER FEE PROJECTIONS AS PERCENT OF REGIONAL INCOME**  
**BASED ON PROPOSED 2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

|                              | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    | 2007    | 2008    | 2009    | 2010    | Annual<br>Change |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Regional Income (\$Billions) | 117.4   | 122.2   | 128.0   | 134.1   | 140.3   | 146.8   | 153.3   | 5.20%            |
| Reg Income per Household     | 108,182 | 110,994 | 114,602 | 118,384 | 122,136 | 125,984 | 130,066 | 3.44%            |
| <b>General</b>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations                   | 0.022%  | 0.021%  | 0.020%  | 0.019%  | 0.018%  | 0.018%  | 0.017%  |                  |
| Debt Service                 | 0.000%  | 0.000%  | 0.000%  | 0.000%  | 0.000%  | 0.000%  | 0.000%  |                  |
| Subtotal-General             | 0.023%  | 0.022%  | 0.020%  | 0.019%  | 0.018%  | 0.018%  | 0.017%  |                  |
| <b>Transit</b>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Debt Service                 | 0.030%  | 0.030%  | 0.030%  | 0.029%  | 0.028%  | 0.027%  | 0.027%  |                  |
| <b>Wastewater</b>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations                   | 0.079%  | 0.079%  | 0.076%  | 0.074%  | 0.073%  | 0.072%  | 0.071%  |                  |
| Debt Service                 | 0.037%  | 0.037%  | 0.038%  | 0.042%  | 0.044%  | 0.045%  | 0.045%  |                  |
| Subtotal-Envir Serv          | 0.116%  | 0.115%  | 0.114%  | 0.116%  | 0.117%  | 0.117%  | 0.116%  |                  |
| <b>Regional Parks</b>        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Debt Service                 | 0.007%  | 0.006%  | 0.006%  | 0.006%  | 0.006%  | 0.006%  | 0.005%  |                  |
| <b>Combined</b>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations                   | 0.102%  | 0.100%  | 0.096%  | 0.093%  | 0.092%  | 0.090%  | 0.088%  |                  |
| Debt Service                 | 0.075%  | 0.074%  | 0.074%  | 0.077%  | 0.078%  | 0.078%  | 0.077%  |                  |
| Total                        | 0.176%  | 0.173%  | 0.170%  | 0.170%  | 0.170%  | 0.168%  | 0.165%  |                  |

**Table 18**  
**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**PROPERTY TAX AND USER FEE IMPACT ON \$200,000 RESIDENTIAL HOMESTEAD**  
**IN TRANSIT TAXING DISTRICT AND METROPOLITAN SEWER DISTRICT**  
**(Constant 2003 Dollars)**

|  | 2004    | 2005    | 2006    | 2007    | 2008    | 2009    | 2010    | Annual<br>Change |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|
| Estimated Market Value                                     | 201,167 | 202,400 | 202,636 | 202,852 | 203,029 | 203,167 | 203,187 | 0.17%            |
| Taxable Market Value                                       | 181,051 | 182,160 | 182,372 | 182,567 | 182,726 | 182,850 | 182,868 | 0.17%            |
| Net Tax Capacity   | 1,811   | 1,822   | 1,824   | 1,826   | 1,827   | 1,829   | 1,829   | 0.17%            |
| <b>Property Taxes and State Motor Vehicle Excise Taxes</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| <b>General</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations   | 7.84    | 7.49    | 7.16    | 6.82    | 6.55    | 6.28    | 6.03    | -4.30%           |
| Livable Communities  | 10.04   | 9.37    | 8.84    | 8.28    | 8.18    | 7.99    | 7.76    | -4.21%           |
| Highway Right-of-Way                                       | 2.14    | 1.97    | 1.84    | 1.71    | 1.72    | 1.69    | 1.65    | -4.16%           |
| Radio Debt Service   | 0.39    | 0.37    | 0.36    | 0.13    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |                  |
| Solid Waste Debt Service                                   | 0.07    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00    |                  |
| Subtotal-General   | 20.49   | 19.21   | 18.19   | 16.95   | 16.45   | 15.97   | 15.44   | -4.60%           |
| <b>Transit</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Debt Service   | 38.25   | 39.26   | 38.11   | 36.96   | 35.82   | 34.73   | 33.66   | -2.11%           |
| <b>Regional Parks</b>                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Debt Service   | 7.25    | 6.90    | 6.74    | 6.59    | 6.40    | 6.21    | 6.03    | -3.03%           |
| <b>Tax Subtotal</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations and Passthrough                                 | 20.02   | 18.83   | 17.83   | 16.81   | 16.45   | 15.97   | 15.44   | -4.24%           |
| Debt Service   | 45.96   | 46.53   | 45.22   | 43.69   | 42.22   | 40.93   | 39.69   | -2.42%           |
| Subtotal   | 65.98   | 65.37   | 63.05   | 60.50   | 58.67   | 56.90   | 55.13   | -2.95%           |
| <b>User Fees</b>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| <b>Wastewater</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations   | 62.54   | 62.23   | 60.64   | 59.65   | 59.06   | 58.37   | 57.78   | -1.31%           |
| Debt Service   | 29.45   | 29.11   | 30.50   | 33.64   | 35.84   | 36.69   | 36.38   | 3.58%            |
| Subtotal-Wastewater  | 91.87   | 91.98   | 91.34   | 91.14   | 93.29   | 95.06   | 94.16   | 0.41%            |
| <b>Combined</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                  |
| Operations   | 82.56   | 81.07   | 78.47   | 76.47   | 75.51   | 74.34   | 73.22   | -1.98%           |
| Debt Service   | 75.41   | 75.64   | 75.72   | 77.32   | 78.06   | 77.63   | 76.06   | 0.14%            |
| Total  | 157.97  | 156.71  | 154.18  | 153.79  | 153.57  | 151.96  | 149.28  | -0.94%           |

**Table 19**  
**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**  
**OUTSTANDING DEBT - TOTAL AND PERCENT OF REGIONAL MARKET VALUE**  
**BASED ON PROPOSED 2004-2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

|                                   | 2003        | 2004          | 2005          | 2006          | 2007          | 2008          | 2009          | Annual Change |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Existing Debt</b>              |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Radio                             | 1,715,000   | 1,400,000     | 1,075,000     | 735,000       | 375,000       | 0             | 0             |               |
| Solid Waste                       | 770,000     | 390,000       | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |               |
| Regional Parks                    | 22,165,000  | 16,270,000    | 11,870,000    | 7,265,000     | 4,675,000     | 3,600,000     | 2,475,000     |               |
| Transit                           | 158,300,000 | 133,420,000   | 109,815,000   | 90,650,000    | 77,320,000    | 63,815,000    | 50,130,000    |               |
| Wastewater                        | 658,805,000 | 614,240,000   | 567,605,000   | 522,170,000   | 475,310,000   | 432,055,000   | 389,475,000   |               |
| Total Existing                    | 841,755,000 | 765,720,000   | 690,365,000   | 620,820,000   | 557,680,000   | 499,470,000   | 442,080,000   |               |
| <b>New Debt</b>                   |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Radio                             | 0           | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |               |
| Solid Waste                       | 0           | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |               |
| Regional Parks                    | 6,000,000   | 11,260,000    | 15,100,000    | 18,980,000    | 20,810,000    | 21,150,000    | 21,390,000    |               |
| Transit                           | 41,375,000  | 73,375,000    | 100,205,000   | 122,865,000   | 139,485,000   | 156,095,000   | 172,635,000   |               |
| Wastewater                        | 100,000,000 | 225,092,000   | 355,744,000   | 482,840,000   | 597,784,000   | 690,435,000   | 775,608,000   |               |
| Total New                         | 147,375,000 | 309,727,000   | 471,049,000   | 624,685,000   | 758,079,000   | 867,680,000   | 969,633,000   |               |
| <b>Existing and New Debt</b>      |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Radio                             | 1,715,000   | 1,400,000     | 1,075,000     | 735,000       | 375,000       | 0             | 0             |               |
| Solid Waste                       | 770,000     | 390,000       | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |               |
| Regional Parks                    | 28,165,000  | 27,530,000    | 26,970,000    | 26,245,000    | 25,485,000    | 24,750,000    | 23,865,000    | -2.7%         |
| Transit                           | 199,675,000 | 206,795,000   | 210,020,000   | 213,515,000   | 216,805,000   | 219,910,000   | 222,765,000   | 1.8%          |
| Wastewater                        | 758,805,000 | 839,332,000   | 923,349,000   | 1,005,010,000 | 1,073,094,000 | 1,122,490,000 | 1,165,083,000 | 7.4%          |
| Total Existing and New            | 989,130,000 | 1,075,447,000 | 1,161,414,000 | 1,245,505,000 | 1,315,759,000 | 1,367,150,000 | 1,411,713,000 | 6.1%          |
| <b>Market Values (\$Billions)</b> |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Market Values (\$Billions)        | 206.1       | 216.2         | 226.9         | 238.1         | 249.1         | 260.9         | 273.2         | 4.8%          |
| Market Value per Household        | 195,742     | 202,260       | 209,096       | 216,268       | 223,038       | 230,264       | 237,748       | 3.3%          |
| <b>Percent of Market Value</b>    |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Radio                             | 0.001%      | 0.001%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        |               |
| Solid Waste                       | 0.000%      | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        | 0.000%        |               |
| Regional Parks                    | 0.014%      | 0.013%        | 0.012%        | 0.011%        | 0.010%        | 0.009%        | 0.009%        |               |
| Transit                           | 0.097%      | 0.096%        | 0.093%        | 0.090%        | 0.087%        | 0.084%        | 0.082%        |               |
| Wastewater                        | 0.368%      | 0.388%        | 0.407%        | 0.422%        | 0.431%        | 0.430%        | 0.427%        |               |
| Total                             | 0.480%      | 0.497%        | 0.512%        | 0.523%        | 0.528%        | 0.524%        | 0.517%        |               |
| Existing                          | 0.408%      | 0.354%        | 0.304%        | 0.261%        | 0.224%        | 0.191%        | 0.162%        |               |
| New                               | 0.072%      | 0.143%        | 0.208%        | 0.262%        | 0.304%        | 0.333%        | 0.355%        |               |
| Total                             | 0.480%      | 0.497%        | 0.512%        | 0.523%        | 0.528%        | 0.524%        | 0.517%        |               |